CONTROLLING FRUIT FLIES BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE

PROCEEDINGS OF A PANEL AND RESEARCH CO-ORDINATION MEETING ORGANIZED BY THE JOINT FAO/IAEA DIVISION OF ATOMIC ENERGY IN FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, VIENNA, 1975
CONTROLLING FRUIT FLIES
BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE
CONTROLLING FRUIT FLIES
BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE

PROCEEDINGS OF A PANEL
AND RESEARCH CO-ORDINATION MEETING
ON THE STERILE-MALE TECHNIQUE
FOR CONTROL OF FRUIT FLIES
ORGANIZED BY THE
JOIN FAO/IAEA DIVISION OF ATOMIC ENERGY
IN FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
AND HELD IN VIENNA, 12-16 NOVEMBER 1973

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY
VIENNA, 1975
CONTROLLING FRUIT FLIES BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE
IAEA, VIENNA, 1975
STI/PUB/382
ISBN 92-0-111575-X
Printed by the IAEA in Austria
November 1975

The effectiveness of the recent steep rises in oil becomes all the more important, the application of insecticides. If the SIT is an effective control, and is especially significant, and still relatively unpolluted, the exports of fruit and fruit products up to now have been direct.

Since the previous FAO/IAEA meeting in 1970 under the guidance of new field operations using such pests as medfly, medfly, mala co-ordination meeting to produce the Atomic Energy a book contains the procedures.

Since then insecticides methods less reliant on insecticides are being employed. The Americas, has surged northward economic significance of an annual loss of $6.8 million for the US. Should the medfly invade the annual loss of $6 million. The fruit industry would lose at least $10 million. These figures come from America, USDA/USAID.

This situation in Central America, the outcome was: the investment of the cultivation in area-wide pest plant still at that time considered 1975. Since then, prices have rocketed. Longer be economic or practical, sterile flies may be a last resort. An appendix a paper by R.J. Rhine on the Sterility Principle for strategic and technical aspects of the undertaking.

It is hoped that the symposium proceedings will encourage redoubled efforts.
FOREWORD

The effectiveness of the sterile-insect technique (SIT) was amply demonstrated even before the recent steep rises in oil prices. With the increasing cost of oil-derived insecticides, the SIT becomes all the more important since the efficient use of this technique depends on minimizing the application of insecticides and maximizing the utilization of local resources. In this context the SIT is an effective and environment-saving alternative to indiscriminate use of chemical control, and is especially significant for developing countries with their limited foreign exchange and still relatively unpolluted environments. Many of these countries rely heavily on agricultural exports of fruit and fruit products for their foreign exchange. Appropriately, most SIT campaigns up to now have been directed against fruit flies.

Since the previous FAO/IAEA panel on the control of fruit flies by the SIT, published by the IAEA in 1970 under the title "Sterile-male Technique for Control of Fruit Flies", much progress has been made and aspects of the SIT so far ignored or neglected have come to receive increasing attention. Among these aspects is quality control by flight-mill studies, mating speed, and measurement of genetic distance between populations by allozyme analysis. In addition, new field operations using sterile releases and related techniques have been carried out against such pests as medfly, melon fly, cherry fruit fly, olive fly and onion fly. A panel and research co-ordination meeting to survey these developments was held by the Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture in Vienna on 12–16 November 1973 and the present book contains the proceedings of that combined meeting.

Since then insecticides have become even more costly, and the containment of fruit flies by methods less reliant on insecticides has taken on a new urgency. The need for such fruit-fly containment and for its timely application can be strikingly illustrated by an example taken from Central America. The Mediterranean fruit fly, which first appeared in the 1950s in Central America, has surged northward throughout this area and is now poised to invade Mexico. The economic significance of an unchecked spread of this pest is reflected in an estimated annual loss of $6.8 million for the Central American area excluding British Honduras and Mexico. Should the medfly invade those two countries, their citrus industries would suffer a combined annual loss of $6 million. Should the medfly go unchecked and invade the United States, the US fruit industry would lose annually about $85 million for citrus and $200 million for deciduous fruits. These figures come from "Economic Survey of the Mediterranean Fruit Fly in Central America", USDA/USAID Field Report No. 21, by R.G. Henning et al. (1972).

This situation in Central America has revived interest in the Joint UNDP/OIRESA/IAEA co-operative project. Seven countries in this area collaborated in the project from 1965 to 1970; although the outcome was a successful demonstration of medfly suppression by the SIT, there was unfortunately no practical sequel to it. In 1974, remedying this situation would have required the investment of an estimated $20 million in a five-year campaign of eradication culminating in area-wide releases of sterile males. In spite of this heavy cost, eradication was still at that time considered a feasible and economically possible proposition. Now, however, in 1975, prices have rocketed so steeply and the pest has spread so widely that eradication may no longer be economic or practicable, and containment including the use of guardian populations of sterile flies may be a last resort. Because of its particular relevance this book includes as an appendix a paper by R.H. Rhode, originally planned for the 1974 IAEA Symposium in Innsbruck on the Sterility Principle for Insect Control. This paper describes some of the organizational, strategic and technical aspects of what, under Central American conditions, has become a formidable undertaking.

It is hoped that the present book will be a useful addition to the series of panel and symposium proceedings published by the IAEA on the sterile-insect technique, and will encourage redoubled efforts in the use of this non-polluting method of controlling fruit flies.
PRINCIPAL PAPERS

The sterile-insect technique (IAEA-PL-582/1) ........
E.J. Harris

Genetic variation in natural programmes (IAEA-PL-582/5)
G.L. Bush

Quality in mass-produced in
D.L. Chambers

Progress of the pilot test in
(IAEA-PL-582/4) ........
E.J. Harris, R.T. Cunningham

The Prosida modify pilot on sterile-insect releases (IAE
U. Cirio

Genetic control of Ceratitis (IAEA-PL-582/20) ....
L. Mellado, P. Ros, M. Ar

Application of the sterile-insect
Israel under field conditions
S.S. Kamburov, A. Yavetz

Application of SIT on the E
Switzerland (IAEA-PL-582/6)
E.F. Boller, U. Remund

Small-scale field experiments
(Mosig) (IAEA-PL-582/8)
J. Theunissen, M. Loosjes

Mass rearing of the olive fruit
(IAEA-PL-582/9) ........
J.A. Tissiis

Comparative behaviour of In
(IAEA-PL-582/10) ........
R.J. Prokop, G.E. Hamilton

PROGRESS REPORTS

Summaries of work done at

SEIBERDORF CONTRIBUTIONS

Contributions from staff of t
CONTENTS

PRINCIPAL PAPERS

The sterile-insect technique for the control of fruit flies: a survey
(IAEA-PL-582/1) ................................................. 3
E. J. Harris

Genetic variation in natural insect populations and its bearing on mass-rearing
programmes (IAEA-PL-582/2) .................................. 9
G. L. Bush

Quality in mass-produced insects: definition and evaluation (IAEA-PL-582/3) .......... 19
D. L. Chambers

Progress of the pilot test at Lanai against Mediterranean fruit flies and melon flies
(IAEA-PL-582/4) .................................................. 33
E. J. Harris, R. T. Cunningham, N. Tanaka, K. Okinaka

The Procida medfly pilot experiment: status of the medfly control after two years of
sterile-insect releases (IAEA-PL-582/5) ................................ 39
U. Cirio

Genetic control of Ceratitis capitata: practical application of the sterile-insect technique
(IAEA-PL-582/20) ................................................ 51
L. Mellado, P. Ros, M. Arroyo, E. Castillo

Application of the sterile-insect technique for control of Mediterranean fruit flies in
Lanzarote under field conditions (IAEA-PL-582/6) ........................................ 67
S. S. Kamburov, A. Yawetz, D. J. Nadel

Application of SIT on the European cherry fruit fly, Rhagoletis cerasi L., in northwest
Switzerland (IAEA-PL-582/7) ........................................ 77
E. F. Boller, U. Remund

Small-scale field experiments on sterile-insect control of the onion fly, Hylemya antiqua
(Meigen) (IAEA-PL-582/8) ........................................... 83

Mass rearing of the olive fruit fly, Dacus oleae (Gmelin), at "Democritos"
(IAEA-PL-582/9) .................................................... 93
J. A. Tsiantis

Comparative behaviour of lab.-cultured and wild-type Dacus oleae flies in the field
(IAEA-PL-582/10) ..................................................... 101
R. J. Prokop, G. E. Haniotakis, A. P. Economopoulos

PROGRESS REPORTS

Summaries of work done at various institutions ........................................... 109

SEIBERSDORF CONTRIBUTIONS

Contributions from staff of the Seibersdorf Laboratory, IAEA, Vienna ..................... 127
STATEMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

General statements and recommendations ........................................... 149
Specific statements and recommendations .......................................... 152
Appendix I
A medfly eradication proposal for Central America ............................... 159
R.H. Rhode
Appendix II
Report of the 113rd meeting of the IOBC/WPRS working group on genetic control of the Mediterranean fruit fly .................................................. 167
List of Participants .............................................................................. 173
PRINCIPAL PAPERS
THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE

Some advantages of the sterile insect technique and its minimum adverse sterile Mediterranean fruit fly role manifestations are made for research.

INTRODUCTION

In the United States has emerged as an important and an alternative means the release of species (Tephritidae) 1955, not long after Kn Baumhover et al. (1955) tests of the technique with (1970), LaBrecque and Monaco (1965), Rhode et al. and Steiner et al. (1962). The duty of this paper is the progress made, and progress toward the ultimate control of fruit flies.

PROGRAMME REVIEW

Trends toward intensive programmes that have recently become geological development site insect resistance to prevent the elevation of a result of the destructive control and pest management and seasonal population...
THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE
FOR THE CONTROL OF FRUIT FLIES

A survey

E.J. HARRIS
Hawaiian Fruit Flies Lab.,
USDA, ARS,
Honolulu, Hawaii,
United States of America

Abstract

THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE FOR THE CONTROL OF FRUIT FLIES: A SURVEY.

Some advantages of the sterile-insect technique (SIT) are its minimum contribution to environmental pollution and its minimum adverse effect on non-target organisms. A review is made of the melon fly and sterile Mediterranean fruit fly release programmes, the accomplishments, and the implications. Recommendations are made for research leading to development of methods for practical use of the SIT.

INTRODUCTION

In the United States in recent years, the sterile-insect technique (SIT) has emerged as an important approach to biological control of pest insect species and an alternative to chemical control. This technique, as recently as 1982, was adopted in Hawaii (Steiner et al., 1982, 1965), and not long after Knipping reported on this bio-control principle and Baumberger et al. (1955) demonstrated its practicality. Subsequently, other tests of the technique were made by Chelth et al. (1975), de Murtas et al. (1970), Labrecque and Keller (1965), Lopez-D. (1970), Melindo et al. (1970), Moreno (1965), Rhode et al. (1971), Shaw and Riviello (1965), Steiner (1969), and Steiner et al. (1962, 1965).

The duty of this panel is to review the research involving SIT, to note the progress made, and to determine what needs to be done to accelerate progress toward the ultimate goal, the routine use of the SIT for practical control of fruit flies.

PROGRAMME REVIEW

Trends toward integrated control (Stern et al., 1958) and pest management programmes that involve the use of parasites, predators, and insecticides have recently become pronounced (Huffaker, 1971). This approach is a logical development since it should avoid or minimize the development of insect resistance to pesticides, reduce the amounts of pesticide used, and avoid the elevation of secondary pests to the status of major pests as a result of the destruction of beneficial insects. However, effective integrated control and pest management require basic information about the ecology and seasonal populations of the target species, about their parasites and
predators, and about other elements in the insect fauna. Likewise, the ecosystem of the pest insect must be monitored constantly during control operations to determine or predict effects on the pest species and other species. This same information and thinking is also mandatory when the SIT is to be used. Indeed, almost all intelligent methods of insect control require ecological knowledge, but the SIT normally requires very much more, for example, data on dispersal, migration, mating habits, and density.

There are few disadvantages to the SIT if it is used when it will work. For example, it was used successfully by the Hawaiian Fruit Flies Laboratory to eradicate the melon fly, Dacus cucurbitae Coquillett, from Rota in 1963 (Steiner et al., 1965). Also, eight incipient outbreaks (undoubtedly started by cyclonic winds carrying flies from Guam 37 miles away) have been stopped on Rota during the last 10 years. These successes are good evidence of the effectiveness of the technique when it is used properly: the method will eradicate pests and will contain outbreaks at minimum cost. However, the technique has not always been successful against the melon fly. For example, when it was used in Guam between 1969 and 1973 (Government of Guam, Department of Agriculture, unpublished data), the sterile flies proved to be non-competitive, and the monitoring system inadequate: also, the topography of the island was such (ecological niches in which large numbers of the fly could breed undetected) that reinestation of cleared areas occurred quickly.

The success of the SIT against the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann), also depends on careful planning. However, interest in suppressing this species is high because of the medfly's worldwide economic importance. As a result, releases of sterile medflies have been made in Hawaii, Italy, Spain, Cyprus, Peru, Argentina, Australia, Chile, and Israel, and, more recently, in Costa Rica and Tunisia. The most important of these tests, because of the size and the potential for practical control, were those made in Costa Rica and Tunisia. The efforts of Rhode et al. (1971) achieved successful suppression of the medfly in Costa Rica. Also, Chelkia et al. (1975) reported satisfactory results against the medfly in Tunisia.

The SIT is young and is evolving. This evolution must proceed in a reasonable way. Let us therefore look at these most recent efforts to use the technique to see what lesson we can learn.

EVALUATION OF RECENT PROGRAMMES

In both Costa Rica and Tunisia the original experimental area was quite large, but in each case, after 1 or 2 years, it was reduced to a size that could be adequately overflown with the available sterile medflies. After the experiment had been carried out the original estimates on the resources needed to handle the experimental areas were seen to be unrealistic. Unfortunately, methods do not exist at present for obtaining in advance completely realistic estimates of what is needed to implement these large-scale programmes. Even a success with the technique in a small area does not necessarily provide the information required to set up a large-scale test. Such difficulties cause some critics to say that the SIT is not practical. However, I do believe that the method is practical and that it can be used efficiently when rearing and release techniques are correct and ecological conditions are right. In Costa Rica and Tunisia, the few problems were worked out at a scale that they were not too difficult to correct.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Obviously, large-scale results cannot be guaranteed; the problems sometimes are caused more by the insect itself than by the method. Insecticides are therefore by no means a substitute for the release of sterile insects. The SIT requires cooperation and is not a quick fix for pest problems. It is a method requiring careful planning and execution.

To develop the system, we must focus on test sites with sterile medflies necessary parameters, a detailed plan, and cooperation. However, the major problem is the choice of test site: the climate is favorable; even if we do not have medflies breeding, we still have the option of releasing sterile insects to reduce the population.
RECOMMENDATIONS AND FUTURE RESEARCH

Obviously, large-scale tests of the SIT are expensive, and favourable results cannot be guaranteed. However, chemical treatments for pest control fail too sometimes — perhaps because of rainfall, incomplete coverage, drift, or insect resistance. To correct for difficulties of this type, we try to co-ordinate treatments with the optimum weather conditions, give better coverage of the crop, or reduce retreatment intervals. Failures with pesticides are therefore accepted and not usually attributed to the method — like they are with the SIT. Likewise, failures with released parasites and predators are accepted on the basis that a good system of evaluating and maximizing their effectiveness has not yet been developed; the SIT deserves similar forbearance.

To develop the system necessary to succeed with the SIT, we should co-ordinate our efforts, we should share information, and we should minimize duplication of effort. Also, we must recognize that in small-scale tests with sterile medflies, we control the programme and study all necessary parameters. In the large-scale tests, we cannot control every detail, and we can monitor only the most important parameters. Also, it seems that when the size of the release area doubles, the resources needed apparently quadruple. A major area of future research will therefore involve the determination of the really essential parameters for a given test. We know that they vary with the location and test conditions. In Hawaii, the choice of test site is not simple, and pretreatment to suppress the native fly population is necessary. Also, the average population level is high and the climate is favourable for the medfly so success is difficult in Hawaii. However, even if we do not have the most favourable climatic conditions in Hawaii and do have many favourable inaccessible areas in which the fruit flies breed, we still have areas where we can conduct large-scale tests with sterile releases alone or in combination with poison baits and male-annihilation treatments.

Nevertheless, we have not made sufficient studies of the ecological relationship between fruit flies and other insect fauna in the environment. For example, as noted, the ecosystem in Hawaii is characterized by a climate that is favourable for fruit flies but not particularly favourable for dependable control operations, and topographic conditions that make access difficult.
to many areas. However, on Tinian in the Mariana Islands, where the eco-
system is simpler than on Hawaii, the melon fly disappeared in 1963 despite
apparently favourable conditions: we do not know why. Since we should
implement sterile fruit fly release programmes when natural factors are
exerting their maximum suppressive effects on the native fly population,
we must know when these factors are exerting their maximum effects.

In Israel, Tunisia, Morocco, and probably Algeria, the climate in the
vitamin-growing areas is such that the crop must be protected in summer
and fall to reduce damage to the fruit from females and from larvae, and
such protection is by chemical means. As a result, in contrast, in Tunisia,
the medfly problem is particularly severe in those locations where fruits
that mature at various seasons of the year are grown near citrus; also the
land area used in citrus production is smaller, and there is more intensive
cultivation of this land, which aggravates the problem. (When citrus is
grown in large pure and isolated stands, the medfly problem is less severe.)

Bait sprays, the immediately effective method, and the SIT, the long-term,
long-lasting, effective method, may therefore be compatible in Tunisia and
these other countries but priority must be given to meeting immediate needs.

In addition, the SIT may not work against all fruit fly species or even
against the same species in all the areas of the world in which they are
found. This is especially true if a system of releasing populations to a
manageable level and if accessibility to all favourable ecological niches are
not possible.

Finally, in my opinion, priority should be given to the development of
pheromones, female lures, and a more efficient method of monitoring popu-
lation trends and male annihilation of the medfly. Such attractants are
specific and could be applied with conventional sprays or special systems
in combination with the SIT; they would also have a minimum polluting effect
on the ecosystem and would permit the use of sterile flies to mop up pockets
of survivors left by the attractants. The fruit fly parasites could be mass
reared and released separately or simultaneously with sterile fruit fly
releases. This approach may function better in Hawaii and Central America
than in Europe.

In closing, I list for consideration the following work as worthy of
further effort in a co-operative programme.

1. Develop methods of determining the essential ecological parameters
that affect fruit fly populations. Remote sensing may be used to determine plant
host identity, density, and distribution, and computer population models may
be used to predict serious outbreaks.

2. Develop techniques to integrate chemical and cultural control methods
with the SIT. Non-preferred hosts for human consumption may be used as
trap crops in a cultural control to collect and destroy fruit flies during
unfavourable periods.

3. Conduct co-ordinated research to avoid duplication of effort and
accelerate development of (a) quality control techniques, (b) sterile release
methods, (c) strain development, (d) assessment of sterile release effects,
and (e) assessment of sterile fly behaviour in comparison with wild flies.

4. Determine when and how to apply integrated control (pheromones,
female lures, and male-annihilation treatments) in combination with the
sterile-insect technique.

5. Develop methods of releasing fruit flies sterilized with chemosterilants.

6. Develop methods of mass rearing and releasing fruit fly parasites.
The climate in the Mediterranean region has a significant impact on the development and population dynamics of fruit flies. The regions are suitable for the growth of citrus fruits, which are favored by the Mediterranean fruit fly. The use of biological control methods, such as the release of sterile males using the Sterile Insect Technique (SIT), has been effective in reducing the population of the Mediterranean fruit fly. Other methods include the use of pheromones to attract and trap males, and the introduction of natural enemies, such as parasitoids, to control the fruit fly population. The effectiveness of these methods has been demonstrated through various studies and field trials.
GENETIC POPULATIONS ON MASS

G.L. BUSH
University of Austin, Texas
United States

Abstract

GENETIC VARIATION IN NATURAL POPULATIONS.

A new approach using gel (allozyme) electrophoresis can be used to detect genetic alterations in laboratory and wild counterparts of a survey of genetic variation in a species. The technique is very sensitive to genetic differences.

The success of any approach depends on the ability of the wild counterparts. Because of fixed action patterns, which can be observed in laboratory and in the wild, behavioral changes in a species can be observed in the laboratory. This approach is promising in the recent development of new techniques.

There have not been many cases where a species has been a model for the performance of a species. This approach has been witnessed in the recent development and eradication of insect pests. It is often a case of the critical features of which is essential for the performance of the program.

If we accept the program to maintain populations, we can be accomplished as vital genetic information non-existent.
GENETIC VARIATION IN NATURAL INSECT POPULATIONS AND ITS BEARING ON MASS-REARING PROGRAMMES

G. L. BUSH
University of Texas,
Austin, Texas,
United States of America

Abstract

GENETIC VARIATION IN NATURAL INSECT POPULATIONS AND ITS BEARING ON MASS-REARING PROGRAMMES.

A new approach using gel electrophoresis of genetically variable enzymatic and non-enzymatic proteins (allozymes) which can be used to monitor laboratory populations for genetic change is discussed. Examples of genetic situations in laboratory strains of the codling moth and screw-worm fly are presented. The results of a survey of genetic variation in the European cherry fruit fly are compared with the codling moth. The technique is very sensitive to environmental change, and offers a simple, rapid method of quality control.

The success of any sterile male release program is obviously predicated on the ability of factory produced insects to locate and mate with their wild counterparts. Because mating behavior in insects consists primarily of fixed action patterns which are under tight genetic control, artificial selection under laboratory conditions can and frequently does produce striking behavioral changes in a few generations [6]. Regrettably, this important fact is too often given a great deal of lip service but ignored or relegated to a back burner in the development of mass rearing and production line techniques.

Quantity rather than quality has generally been the measure of success in most mass rearing programs. Quality control programs that actually test for the performance of the insect under field conditions are almost non-existent. This approach has led to some rather disastrous consequences as witnessed in the recent collapse of the screw-worm (Cochliomyia hominivorax) suppression and eradication program along the U.S.A. - Mexico border [5].

There are at least three reasons why effective quality control programs have not been incorporated into mass rearing programs like that of the screw-worm fly. First, until recently few individuals associated with mass rearing programs realized or appreciated the evolutionary implications and potential genetic pitfalls of adapting wild insects to the artificial conditions associated with factory production. Second, little is actually known about the critical features of reproductive behavior and ecology of our insect pests which is essential for the development of meaningful quality control techniques. Finally, we have only meager information about the genetic structure of natural insect pest populations and the behavioral and ecological genetics of specific traits involved in mating behavior in the field.

If we accept the premise that one important goal of any mass rearing program is to maintain the correct combination of allelic forms at loci essential for normal mating behavior, we are faced with the problem of how this can be accomplished when basic behavioral and ecological data as well as vital genetic information on the species in question is usually non-existent.
The screw-worm offers a good example of the problems facing most mass rearing programs developing effective quality control programs. Essentially nothing is known about the mating behavior of this diurnal fly in nature. Because no one has ever seen this species mating in the wild and essential information on its ecology is lacking, no technique is available to monitor the production line flies for genetic changes affecting behavior.

The fact that the males have larger eyes than females and emit a pheromone (7) indicates that both visual and chemical cues are important in mating behavior. Yet in factory reared flies used for release last year (APHIS Regular Production Strain) at least three recessive eye color mutants occurred at a frequency of about 0.1 percent. In Drosophila these homozygous mutant forms are partially or completely blind (8) and, more importantly, individuals heterozygous for color mutations are generally less fit than wild flies (9). In the screw-worm production flies approximately 2% of the flies are heterozygous for these visible subvital or sublethal alleles. More subtle deleterious mutations are also likely to be present in the lab population, but without adequate methods for estimating fitness their effects cannot be established.

In addition, certain laboratory strains are known to differ in the female's response to male pheromone. Females of the Mexican Strain do not respond to Florida Strain male pheromone (8). The response of wild females to laboratory strain male pheromone has not been tested, but if flies with aberrant pheromones are produced, the effectiveness of the production line flies would be further reduced.

Difficulty has also been encountered in getting wild screw-worm flies to oviposit and mate under laboratory conditions (11). The solution to this problem has usually been to use the flies that mate under artificial conditions as progenitors of the next generation. After five or six generations "normal" fertility and fecundity is restored. However, these "normal" flies are the very ones that are most likely to be genetically aberrant and may be useless for release purposes.

A look at the methods used in mass rearing screw-worm suggests why genetically aberrant individuals exist in the production line flies. Until recently adults were held in total darkness to permit crowding and thus reduce rearing costs. Flies usually walked rather than flew to their food sources, and the overconditioning device. Visual and odor cues were relatively unimportant for survival in this environment and the selective advantage was conferred on those flies with genotypes that permitted them to mate and oviposit in the dark under crowded conditions. A blind fly is not at a disadvantage in such a colony as a blind Drosophila reared in the dark with normal flies (9).

It is not surprising, therefore, that the mating success of the mass reared flies has deteriorated. Because artificial conditions are common to most insect mass rearing facilities, including those used in rearing such species as Dacus oleae and Ceratitis capitata, similar reductions in competitiveness are inevitable unless guarded against.

Some means must therefore be developed to ensure that genetic changes do not occur during laboratory adaptation. Before suitable bioassay techniques can be introduced we must know how much genetic variation occurs naturally at many different critical loci, and how fast and what kind of genetic alterations occur during domestication. Furthermore, we must know how important these changes may be to the competitive success of laboratory reared insects in the field.

Flight mill studies, mating speed, preference and propensity tests, startle reactions and several other methods (see Chambers, this Panel) have been proposed and studied as possible means of monitoring laboratory strains for behavioral changes. Because all of these measure some component of behavior under comp} if the results reflect even when using wild flies it is difficult to obtain estimates of these traits. It is as to what constitutes the nature of the analysis.

There is one way to electrophoresis of poly This technique can be used to detect loci in both natural and laboratory strains of Drosophila and can be used to detect alleles in several species of Drosophila. This outline of the method is barely included here.

Past work has dealt with loci for the screw-worm, coccus, and with coccus routineu the use of the different alleles that might be detected directly. We will look at what one would expect and artificial selection has done to different abilities if the coccus.

Figure 1 is a dendrogram of the results of clustering developed from data calculated on the loci listed in Table 1. Methods employed to calculate the dendrogram of the three clusters were described in detail by E. S. S. and R. S. obtained on request.

It is quite evident from this dendrogram that populations of coccus have been selected for on different loci in the past. The rapid breeding and selection of populations can be seen in the dendrogram which is obtained from the dendrogram of the three clusters.

An analysis of genic differentiation (A, EST-A, and AK-A) suggests that average have 2.7 allele substitutions in a given region (representative of overall genetic heterogeneity) in a given population. This observation was made in the laboratory and in wild populations, only the latter.

A preliminary study of the data indicates that the most polymorphic loci were...
of behavior under completely abnormal conditions, it is difficult to establish if the results reflect normal behavior encountered in field conditions even when using wild flies for the test. Furthermore, it is almost impossible to obtain estimates of the total amount of genetic variability for any of these traits. Usually some form of a value judgment must be made as to what constitutes normal behavior.

There is one way to circumvent this problem through the use of gel electrophoresis of polymorphic enzymatic and non-enzymatic proteins (allozymes). This technique can be used to monitor the level of genetic variation at several loci in both natural and laboratory populations. It was first used with insects by Lewontin and Hubby [12] and is now widely applied to the study of population genetics in several insect groups. A review of the technique as applied to several species of Tephritidae is available [4] along with a step-by-step outline of the methods employed [3].

Past work has dealt mostly with the genetic structure of wild populations, but recently I have adapted it for use in a mass-rearing quality control program for the screwworm, coining moth, and a species of Tephritidae. Allozyme data can routinely be used to monitor laboratory strains for any indication of genetic shifts that might be going on at other loci which cannot be studied directly. We will look at the coining moth first.

In the coining moth (Lagerodema domestica) a genetic survey of 27 loci in natural and laboratory populations has revealed a pattern of variation typical of what one would expect in laboratory populations undergoing intense inbreeding and artificial selection (Bush, in preparation).

Figure 1 is a dendrogram of genetic distances that exist between various populations of coining moths. It was derived from an unweighted pair-group method of clustering developed by Sokal and Sneath [14], using general genetic distances calculated on the basis of weighted protein mobility rates of five polymorphic loci (PGM, EST-A, EST-C, ADH, AK-A). A copy of the program and summary of methods employed to calculate these distances, which were developed by Drs. P. Smouse and R. Richardson (Department of Zoology, University of Texas), can be obtained on request.

It is quite evident that all natural populations of the coining moth (those underlined in Fig. 1) share similar alleles and gene frequencies. Even the walnut and apple races, which are considered by some biologists to represent rather distinct non-interbreeding populations in California, show no statistically significant differences in gene frequency. Little or no correlation, however, is evident between the genetic structure of the laboratory reared populations and the localities from which they originated. This indicates that they have diverged genetically from the natural populations.

An analysis of genetic variability in natural vs. laboratory populations is also interesting (Table I and II). At six polymorphic loci (PGM, PGI, EST-C, EST-A, ADH, and AK-A) the wild populations in Western North America on the average have 2.7 alleles per locus while the laboratory populations from the same region (represented by an *) average only 2.43. This represents a loss of overall genetic heterozygosity and indicates that a certain amount of inbreeding or selection or a combination of both has occurred in the laboratory populations. This observation is further supported by the fact that of the loci sampled in laboratory populations, 12.5% were significantly deficient in heterozygotes indicating strong inbreeding. Of the loci sampled in the wild populations, only 2 (6.7%) lacked a sufficient number of heterozygotes.

A preliminary study of screwworm flies gives very similar results although the data is not yet extensive. After a survey of 36 loci, the five most polymorphic loci were selected for analysis. Table III summarizes the...
FIG. 1. Genetic distances between natural (underlined) and laboratory populations of the codling moth.

| TABLE I. NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPLES | NUMERICAL SAMPL
TABLE 1. NUMBER OF ALLELES AT SIX LOCI POLYMORPHIC IN NATURAL POPULATIONS OF THE CODLING MOBTH

Samples significantly deficient in heterozygotes with circles; those showing a surplus of heterozygotes with squares

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wild populations</th>
<th>Number of alleles per locus</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FGM</td>
<td>EST-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Sunnyvale, Wash. (ex. apple)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Terrace Rts., Wash. (ex. apple)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Bodine Rch., Calif. (ex. plus)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Haines Rch., Calif. (ex. walnut)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Medford, Oregon (ex. pear)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>4.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loci with significant surplus of homozygotes = 6.7

Findings. The number of alleles is not given as the genetics of each locus has not yet been established. There is evidence, however, that even in laboratory populations polymorphic for the same locus the alleles involved may be different. The level of differentiation between strains is therefore greater than indicated.

The APHIS Regular Production Strain and the Puerto Rican Strain are segregating only at the EST locus. The Regular Florida and NST Texas Strains are both segregating at the EST and 0-26H locus while the remaining four laboratory strains are segregating at other loci as well. We have a few samples of wild flies reared from individual egg masses collected on wounded animals. However, there is no strong indication that the wild flies are polymorphic at more loci and have more alleles per locus than do their laboratory reared counterparts. Because of the screw-worm's ability to disperse long distances, [10], genetically homogeneous populations probably extend over broad regions with little genetic variation existing between widely separated localities.

Evidence of genetic changes in laboratory colonies is not yet available for any species of Tephritidae, but we do have extensive evidence on wild populations. The same methods were used to calculate the genetic distances as were used on the codling moth.

Recent investigation of genetic variation in four polymorphic loci in natural populations of Rhagoletis cerasi (Bush and Dallar, in preparation) has revealed that gene frequencies for this species do not vary substantially over its entire range. In R. cerasi no significant differences could be
TABLE II. NUMBER OF ALLELES AT SIX LOCI POLYMORPHIC IN LABORATORY POPULATIONS OF THE CODLING MOTH

Samples significantly deficient in heterozygotes with circles. Except
where noted all populations were reared on artificial laboratory diets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lab Populations</th>
<th>Number of alleles per locus</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PGM</td>
<td>EST-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Yakima, Wash.*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Porterville, Cal.*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Oak Glen, Cal.*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Summerland, B. C.*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Apple)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Summerland, B. C.*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Grand Junction, Colo.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Wadenswil, Switz.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Bamstald, Germ.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Mixed Switz. &amp; Italian</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Basel, Switz.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Kiev, USSR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Mixed (4, 8-12)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loci with significant surplus of homozygotes = 12.5%

*Samples compared in text with natural populations in Table I.

---

TABLE III. FIVE LC POPULATIONS OF T1

Over 50 individuals w the USDA Screwworm + two or more alleles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adults</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aphis-Regular Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRN-79-Puerto Rico Strai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTS-New Texas Strain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Florida Strain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS-71-Texas Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM211-Ole Mex Strain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-1-21-New Mexican Coll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-78-New Texas Strain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It could be predictable from the genetic structure of the selection that occurs during shifts in gene frequency. These could then be tested and possibly censused.

We are now developing tools to apply the allozyme system. This technique is a simple, rapid method for high selection. It occurs and gives some indication of how effective the allozyme system is in use. The allozyme system, can reduce the effectiveness of the system that trouble may cause.

---

found even between the eastern and western populations of the cherry infesting race which show unidirectional sterility and probably represent distinct species or at least semi-species [2]. Furthermore, even when individuals of the most distant populations of E. cerami (Spain, Italy, Turkey, the Netherlands, and Germany) are included in the analysis (Fig. 2), the genetic distances are about

These close similarities in the genetic structure over broad regions between reproductively isolated populations suggest that the frequency of alleles at each locus is being tightly held in an adaptive balance by natural selection. This lack of geographic variation at the allozyme level in insect populations has been encountered by several investigators [13] and appears to be related to the type of environmental heterogeneity (graininess) encountered by most insects.
### TABLE III. FIVE LOCI POLYMORPHIC IN AT LEAST SOME LABORATORY POPULATIONS OF THE SCREW WORM FLY

Over 50 individuals were electrophoresed from each population reared at the USDA Screwworm Research Laboratory, Mission, Texas. + = two or more alleles present.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adults</th>
<th>Loci</th>
<th>LAP</th>
<th>ALD</th>
<th>PGM</th>
<th>G6H</th>
<th>EST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AphIS-Reguler Production</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRW-Puerto Rico Strain</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTS-New Texas Strain</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Florida Strain</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CI-F5-Texas Collection</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHHS-Old Mexico Strain</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C9-F1-New Mexican Collection</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX-F8-New Texas Strain</td>
<td>+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It could be predicted therefore that any shift that might occur in laboratory populations of *R. cerana* and other Tephritidae away from the normal genetic structure of wild populations would provide an excellent indication that selection is occurring in these laboratory colonies. Also, change at any of these loci during the process of colonization would indicate that shifts in gene frequencies might also be occurring at other key loci as well. Steps could then be taken to alter rearing methods in order to halt any further change and possibly to restore the population to its original state.

We are now developing a simplified sampling method and the computational tools to apply the alleloyme polymorphism approach to a mass rearing monitoring system. This technique will not only provide an early warning system of genetic change, but will also furnish data on the rates at which these changes occur and give some indication of the levels of inbreeding that are going on in the laboratory populations.

Because changes in alleloyme frequency appear to be extremely sensitive to environmental change brought about by mass rearing techniques, they can offer a simple, rapid method of quality control. As with any existing method now in use, alleloymes do not measure directly those genes that are affecting some critical phase of behavior. However, because they represent a direct measure of the genetic structure of the population they are probably a much better indicator of how effective mass rearing programs are in maintaining the natural genetic structure of the wild populations than some of the other techniques now in use. The alleloyme method, particularly when used with other methods of quality control, can reduce the chance of selecting for unwanted genotypes that reduce the effectiveness of laboratory reared flies and provide an early warning system that trouble may be ahead.
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my gratitude to Ms. Mary Jane Andrews and Ms. Cynthia D. McHotter for their technical assistance. I also thank the many North American and European colleagues whose excellent cooperation in supplying samples for electrophoresis made this study possible. This work was supported by a grant from the National Institutes of General Medical Sciences, GM 15769.

REFERENCES

QUALITY
Definition

D.L. CHAME
Insect Attract
USDA, ARS,
Gainesville,
United States

Abstract

QUALITY IN MASS-PRODUCED
Insects that are mass-produced as self-guided missiles designed to attract insects to achieve this objective, produced insects must include an evaluation of their performance. The principles and techniques be included are discussions of tests reproductive preference and diet.

1. INTRODUCTION

This paper is on the control of fruit flies by mass-produced insect is burgeoning: a work Entomological Society Service, will soon hold the recent panel meet emphasis to or consider the facts have become control through a sterilized, may occur lack of control of qual.

We intend to make measurements in Insect Attractants, In the Agricultural Research pages, to outline some with a number of select Anastrepha suspensa (Before embarking to the review of the a)

Dr. Ernst Boller (1972) not reiterate here.
QUALITY IN MASS-PRODUCED INSECTS

Definition and evaluation

D.L. CHAMBERS
Insect Attractants, Behavior and Basic Biology Research Lab.,
USDA, ARS,
Gainesville, Florida,
United States of America

Abstract

QUALITY IN MASS-PRODUCED INSECTS: DEFINITION AND EVALUATION.

The insect that is mass-produced and released in a control programme is in effect a biological bullet, a self-guided missile designed to deliver a beneficial effect against a pest insect. The ability of the released insect to achieve this objective may be influenced in many ways. The control of the quality of mass-produced insects must include an understanding of the behavioural components critical to their success and an evaluation of their performance based upon these behavioural components. The paper discusses some of the principles and techniques being used and developed to study behavioural performance and quality, included are discussions of tests of vigilance, irritability, activity, sound production, response thresholds, reproductive preference and drive, biotic potential, and others.

1. INTRODUCTION

This paper is on the subject of insect behaviour as it relates to the control of fruit flies by the sterile release method and on the quality of mass-produced insects. The interest in this subject (it is a single subject) is burgeoning: a workshop was recently held at a Branch meeting of the Entomological Society of America, my agency, the Agricultural Research Service, will soon hold a pertinent workshop in Gainesville; and most of the recent panel meetings of OILB, IBP, and IAEA have applied considerable emphasis to or concentrated exclusively on this subject. Apparently entomologists have become aware that some of the problems encountered in pest control through release of mass-produced insects, entomophagous or sterilized, may occur because of behavioural deficiencies resulting from lack of control of quality.

We intend to make the study of principles and practices in behavioural quality measurement and management one of the major programmes at the Insect Attractants, Behavior and Basic Biology Research Laboratory of the Agricultural Research Service, USDA. Thus, I intend, in these few pages, to outline some of the philosophies and practices we will be using with a number of selected species. Among these is the Caribbean fruit fly, Anastrepha suspensa (Loew).

Before embarking on my discussion, I would like to refer the reader to the review of the subject of behaviour of mass-reared insects by Dr. Ernst Boller (1972). Because of his thoroughness, there is much I need not reiterate here.

19
2. DEFINITIONS

Quality can be defined as the relative degree of excellence in some trait or skill that a thing possesses. Thus, when the term quality is applied to insects mass-produced for release in research or control programmes, it refers to the ability of the released insects to perform their function and to perform relative to some standard. The standard is generally taken to be the insect itself in either its native or untreated condition (i.e., not irradiated, not dyed, not selected by strain, etc.). The function is described by the nature of the control programme being imposed, as, for example, inducing sterility or mortality in the target population. The ability to perform the function refers herein to behavioural parameters (i.e., adaptedness, motility, and reproductive success), which are, ultimately, reflections of the genetic, physiological, and biochemical state of the insect.

Because ability is tied to function in the analysis of quality, "naturalness" (lack of deviation from the standard) is not necessarily the best measure of high quality. (Performance exceeding the standard could be desirable.) Conversely, selection of one or a few function-related traits as measures of overall quality can be dangerously misleading if, unknown to the scientist, other vital traits are lacking. An important challenge is to identify and rank the importance of the behavioural traits that contribute to the required function of released insects.

3. STANDARDS

The entomologist responsible for control of quality in insect mass-production is, then, faced with two difficult decisions: (1) what is the most meaningful standard of reference; and (2) what are the behavioural traits that must be evaluated and how can they be measured? Ideally, one measures the performance of the expected function of the insects themselves and makes these decisions on the basis of direct information. These measurements may be feasible in control programmes where it is biologically possible to monitor results concurrently with releases, as in sterile male releases against mosquitoes where egg rafts can be collected and the level of sterility induced in the native population thus measured directly (Weidhaas et al. 1972). Similarly, the percentage of parasitism occurring in a pest insect population may be monitored while parasite releases are underway. In these cases, the standard is the target insect population, the function is inducing suppression, and the measurement is the degree of success.

However, reliance upon the philosophy that "success is the best measure" is unacceptably risky in programmes such as sterile releases for fruit fly control where direct measurement of behavioural ability (inducing sterility) cannot be readily measured (here I mean large-scale tests or control programmes; egg fertility in field cages can be determined). In such programmes the usual criterion of success is population suppression or eradication, a result delayed by at least one reproductive cycle from the releases. Thus, by the time you know you are failing, based on population data, it may be too late to make corrections.

Hence, we must often develop standards and measurements for indirect monitoring, assuming thereby that we can select behavioural traits representitive of ability to in these traits to the these assumptions may be flawed.

Often there is little fruit fly most desirable competition with its native standard. However, that adequately competes in favour of one or the other traits are difficult to assess in test cases and difficulties, we are, for example, in a test of stock fly with an irritable strain, a poor control is measurement of the new fly in a susceptible strain. The compromise allows for techniques for studies under these conditions and interprets in these native flies. However, laboratory conducted under conditions flies, not the reverse of this behavioural trait sometimes the sole measure in Table 1 which only tests of vital function quality. Adequate knowledge of the programme function is be given to control of the principal desirable in this table, specifies the sole measures in Table 1 which specify concern fruit fly populations.

It is quite clear that success as compared to developed as part of a, it would be dangerous for overall performance.
sentative of ability to achieve the function and that we can equate ability in these traits to the likelihood of achieving the objective. (The risk in these assumptions may also be large.)

Often there is little choice in the selection of standards. The released sterile fruit fly most desirably retains those behavioural traits that are necessary for competition with its native counterpart. Thus, the native fly is the most appropriate standard. However, it is exceptionally difficult to design and conduct tests that adequately compare stock (mass-reared) and native insects without bias in favour of one or the other; quantitative field data for specific behavioural traits are difficult to obtain and interpret; conversely, confinement of native flies in test cages necessarily alters their behaviour. Because of these difficulties, we are often forced to use an internal standard. For example, in a test of radiation effects we may compare an unirradiated stock fly with an irradiated stock fly. Such internal standards are not necessarily a poor compromise as long as the objective of the comparison is measurement of change in stock quality and no immediate reference to the native fly is assumed or intended. Moreover, acceptance of this compromise allows one to proceed with selection and use of a number of techniques for studying comparative behaviour in the laboratory and in cages. From these studies, sufficient insight may develop to permit selection and interpretation of one or of a few laboratory and field tests wherein the native fly population provides a still more meaningful standard. However, laboratory comparisons of stock and native flies should be conducted under conditions that extract maximum performance from native flies, not the reverse (which is often the case).

4. MEASUREMENTS

The second decision I mentioned referred to the selection and measurement of skills for evaluating fly quality. I wish to emphasize very strongly that when one devises, applies, and interprets laboratory or field cage behaviour one must include the results of studies of the behaviour of native flies in the field. Such studies must be of sufficient depth to indicate those behavioural components that will be vital to the success of the released insect and thus most meaningful for measurement. That is not to say that all natural behavioural components will be necessary to the achievement of the objective for which the insects are released or, conversely, that only tests of vital functions are meaningful in measuring changes in stock quality. Adequate knowledge is required of both natural behaviour and programme function so sufficient priority and knowledgeable attention can be given to control of significant parameters of quality.

The principal desired function of released sterile flies is mating and this behavioural trait is often selected for measurement; indeed, it is sometimes the sole measurement. To clarify my point I present the data in Table I which appeared in a recent publication by Kelser et al. (1973) concerning fruit fly mating behaviour.

It is quite clear that treatments B, C and D had no effect on mating success as compared with the control (A). However, had these data been developed as part of an assessment of fly quality (which is not the case) it would be dangerous to assume that this measurement would be valid for overall performance in a release programme because the treatments
TABLE I. EFFECT OF TREATMENT ON MATING SUCCESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment</th>
<th>Oriental fruit flies</th>
<th>Melon flies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No. eggs deposited</td>
<td>Hatch (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

consisted of total removal of one (C, D) or both (B) wings from the male. This is a deliberate overstatement of my point, and I use data gathered in a test that was not conducted in a manner quite like that of the usual mating test, the ratio test. Nevertheless, the analogy is close enough to validate my position, which is that ratio tests or similar mating tests, though assumed to give an overall view of performance of flies prepared for sterile release, are in small cage conditions actually only measurements of copulation. The fact is that behavioural trait probably has the lowest threshold of any mating trait, is one of the hardest to affect, and is, thus, one of the least sensitive to measurement. It is the prime and final trait in a chain of behavioural traits that could be weakened in earlier links and not be detected in a test of terminal function.

I believe that it is necessary to routinely evaluate the performance of flies produced and treated for release in each of the three major behavioural parameters that are functionally necessary — adaptedness, motility, and reproductive success. I further believe that selection of appropriate tests of these parameters can only follow (1) a fairly thorough study of the behaviour of the fly, (2) determination (perhaps subjective) of potential key behaviour traits, and at least preliminary estimates of which traits are subject to alteration through treatment or selection, (3) development of techniques for measuring those traits, and (4) acceptance of performance levels for those traits.

Measuring adaptedness

The meaning I intend for the parameter adaptedness includes such concepts as biological fitness, behavioural conformity, and genetic similarity. It is a more general category than motility or reproductive success and covers many possible behavioural traits, some of which are important to these other two categories. Thus, production or perception of pheromones may be important in reproduction, and orientation to appropriate hosts may be important in motility (distribution). However, there are some general tests that can identify changes in adaptedness and would thus signal that specific behavioural parameters need to be tested.
Dr. Bush discusses in these panel proceedings one of the most prominent and useful of these — survey of genetic content by enzyme analysis. This is a most useful tool for testing the highly important aspect of genetic heterogeneity and divergence, as Dr. Bush has demonstrated.

Other physiological tests can alert one to changes in adaptedness. Some of these are: tests for changes in pesticide resistance; changes in metabolic function, such as CO₂ output, nutritional needs, or reserve content; changes in tolerance to temperature, irradiation, or other physical factors; changes in fertility, fecundity, longevity, or population stress; and changes in biological conformity such as rhythmicity, mating behaviour, host specificity, or chemical and physical cue production or recognition. Many others could also be proposed. The article by Langley (1970) indicates certain physiological parameters that could indicate adaptive shifts in reared populations.

Some of the techniques for studying insect behaviour that we are developing and evaluating in our laboratory are useful for measuring adaptedness. Dr. Milton Hockett is applying the technique of enzyme analysis described by Dr. Bush to problems of variations in laboratory stocks and native strains of several insect species including Anastrepha suspensa. Also, Dr. William K. Turner, an agricultural engineer on our staff, is developing sensitive techniques for monitoring respiratory functions of insects for the study of insect response to radiation (Turner and Charity 1971, Turner et al. 1973). These procedures should have ready application to the determination of adaptive shifts in insect behaviour.

Dr. J.C. Webb, collaborating with Dr. John Sharp and with me, has been studying sound production and perception in A. suspensa (and other insects). Dr. Webb has developed an exceptional array of equipment for the study of insect sound, including a large anechoic chamber with controlled climatic conditions and electronic equipment for recording, analysing, and reproducing sounds. Figure 1 displays the sound prints...
TABLE II. ANALYSIS OF FLIGHT SOUND FREQUENCIES OF
Anastrepha suspensa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age (days)</th>
<th>Treatment</th>
<th>Power output (dB) in 1st fundamental</th>
<th>Power output (dB) in harmonics</th>
<th>No. of harmonics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>15.01</td>
<td>56.1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>34.7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>76.6</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>46.3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>55.0</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a = normal flies; B = flies detrimentally affected in shipment.

characteristic of four behavioural activities of A. suspensa - flight, male
signalling, pre-mating, and aggressive behaviour (Webb [1973]). We believe
it will be possible to monitor the sounds produced by a sample of a popula-
tion reared and treated for release and thereby to determine both the
quantity and quality of the activity of that population. In other words, the
quality and relative distribution and rhythmicity of behaviour such as
resting, flying, aggression, mating, calling, etc., can be determined by
evaluation of the sounds produced.

Table II shows the flight sound analysis of two batches of A. suspensa,
one considered to be normal and one suspected of having suffered detri-
mentally from shipping conditions. (We gratefully acknowledge the provision
of test insects by Dr. Richard Baranowski, University of Florida,
Homestead, Florida).

Note that the presumably abnormal flies not only produced more sound
power in the first fundamental frequency but also more in both number of
harmonics and power in harmonics. We tentatively interpret this as the
result of irregular and/or unsynchronized wing movements. Other examples
of sound analysis are discussed later.

Measuring motility

The ability of the released sterile fly to vigorously insert itself into
the habitat of the native pest insect has always been recognized as of prime
importance. Stock flies subjected to treatments such as irradiation, dyes,
packing, and shipping have been noted to be relatively sedentary. A number
of tests of motive behaviour have therefore been developed. They can be
conveniently divided into two categories: (1) measurements of capability
(vigour, strength, velocity, endurance, etc.); and (2) measurements of
propensity (willingness, drive, threshold, etc.).

Research to date has concentrated primarily on flight capability.
A number of us present at this panel have conducted flight mill studies with
fruit flies, and field release-recapture data are frequently reported.

I believe such tests will provide a useful guide to the capability in A. susp
insects. This system has been developed by an instrument manu
In our flight mill, a recording is made of the...
Another measurement is the wingbeat frequency of age. The data we...
of A. suspensa — flight, male and female (1973). We believe their sample of a population determined both the flight behaviour such as the frequencies of A. suspensa, suffering from sedimentary. A number of other examples can be interpreted as the number of overall examples. Other examples include the flight capability. Flight mill studies with A. suspensa are currently reported.

I believe such tests are extremely important to quality testing. The flight mill system at the Gainesville laboratory will be used to evaluate the flight capability in A. suspensa; at present it is occupied in tests with other insects. This system, in its rotor design, is essentially like that of Schoenleber et al. (1970), though the design was suggested to me independently by an instrument maker in Honolulu. Dr. Roller also uses a similar system. In our flight mill, rotation of the arm interrupts a light beam to a photo-transistor, and this signal is transduced via an event recorder onto a tape recording that is analysed by a computer. However, a digital or strip chart recording can also give valuable data.

Another measurement of motive ability is wingbeat frequency. Figure 2 shows the wingbeat frequencies of male and female A. suspensa as a function of age. The data were developed by Dr. Webb (1973) by sound analysis.
Frequency was similar about 12 days old, th produced further incen
tent of wingbeat fre
more recent tests, a
simultaneous measur
showed the linear rel
suggest that inexpens
capability can be dev
darkened room to a
It is my opinion
is equally or more in
ter release progr
can cover the infesto
the proper habitats a
been suspected as a
programmes. A test
I refer the reader to
Schroeder et al. (197
flight propensity. Wi
Mediterranean fruit i
unirradiated or nativ
actographic device de
design (Leppin and S
rubber bands are fitt
movement of insects
(Fig.4). Since both a
provides measureme
as indicating cirecuit
analysis can also inc
flies.)

Much valuable in
be obtained, and man
field studies. A good
Also, Dr. Prokopy (1
useful new techniques
Attractants and Behv
developing and using
at present, insects a
brief paper on our i
the important field st

Measuring reproduct

Boiler (1972) pre
mating mechanisms i
insects. I will use th
traits that are probab
the tests used to eval
typical ratio test I be
Frequency was similar for both sexes and increased until the flies were about 12 days old, then it decreased slightly until wing fraying evidently produced further increases. Sharp (1972) showed how stroboscopic measurement of wingbeat frequency can indicate irradiation effects. In our more recent tests, sound analysis coupled with the flight mill allowed simultaneous measurement of wingbeat frequency and flight velocity and showed the linear relationship (Webb (1976)) (Fig.3). I would also like to suggest that inexpensive and uncomplicated tests that indicate motive capability can be devised. For example, rate or frequency of flight across a darkened room to a lighted window can provide a measure of flight ability.

It is my opinion that flight propensity may be a behavioural trait that is equally or more important than flight capability in the success of a sterile release programme. The initial distribution of the released flies can cover the infested areas, but the flies must aggressively search out the proper habitats and locate mates. In fact, low motive propensity has been suspected as a reason for lack of success in several fly release programmes. A test for motive propensity is therefore important, and I refer the reader to two simple methods of obtaining this measurement. Schroeder et al. (1973b) described an inexpensive technique for measuring flight propensity. With this unit we have shown that irradiated stock Mediterranean fruit flies were approximately 50% less prone to flight than unirradiated or native flies. In addition, we also use at our laboratory an actograph device developed by Dr. Norman Leppla, based on his original design (Leppla and Spangler (1971)). Banks of screen cages suspended on rubber bands are fitted individually with silica chip transducers (microphone-type pickup devices) that are inexpensive detectors of vibrations. The movements of insects against the cage walls are detected and recorded (Fig.4). Since both amplitude and frequency are recorded, the system provides measurements of the frequency and vigour of movement as well as indicating circadian characteristics. (As mentioned earlier, sound analysis can also indicate the kind and quality of movement in a cage of flies.)

Much valuable information concerning flight behaviour in the field can be obtained, and many publications describe methods of conducting such field studies. A good reference source is the article by Baleman (1972). Also, Dr. Prokop (1973) has presented the results of novel and potentially useful new techniques for field studies of fruit fly movement. At the Attractants and Behavior Laboratory, we have an active programme of developing and using techniques for studying insect movement in the field (as present, insects other than fruit flies). Thus, my concentration in this brief paper on our laboratory data should not imply that we are neglecting the important field studies.

Measuring reproductive success

Boller (1972) presented a thorough discussion of pre-mating and post-mating mechanisms that may result in reproductive failure in released insects. I will use these same divisions to discuss some of the behavioural traits that are probably needed in released sterile fruit flies and some of the tests used to evaluate performance of specific behavioural traits. The typical ratio test I believe spans both pre- and post-mating parameters
(without identifying wherein failure might lie but serving as a screen for both areas). See Fried (1971) for a comprehensive discussion of ratio test analysis.

In the first category, no mating occurs.

A. Potential mates do not meet
   a. spatial dislocation
   b. altered periodicity of mating activity
   c. communication failure
   d. disconformity of physiological state or age

B. Potential mates meet but do not mate
   a. communication failure
   b. physiological disconformity
   c. competitive displacement

In the second category, a sterile mating takes place, but the mated female is not removed from the reproducing population.

C. Copulation occurs but subsequent mating with a fertile male results in female fertility.

D. Copulation occurs but the sterile mating does not induce rejection of subsequent males in the native female.

Testing premating factors

Ethological isolation is probably best observed in the field (Prokopy (1963)) or in large field cages (Kattiyar and Ramirez (1970); Holbrook and Fujimoto (1970); Chinata et al. (1971)). Thus, it has been possible to observe altered periodicity, size and strain preference, site preference and competitive displacement. Spatial dislocation can be discovered through careful field observations. Disconformity of physiological state or age might be suspected when cage tests indicate mating success but field data do not; then survival factors (inadequate longevity), early release, or retarded maturation through treatment or handling would be suspected (see Hanriotakis (1973)). However, laboratory tests of behavioural conformity are certainly possible. Schroeder et al. (1973a) demonstrated in uniquely simple laboratory tests that gamma irradiation of D. obscuritaes pupae delayed sexual maturation 24 hours and reduced mating intensity, but large cage tests were required to determine that time of mating was not altered.

Communication failure is an aspect of behaviour that interests us at our laboratory. Dr. Webb, Dr. Sharp and I have developed preliminary data on the signalling sound produced by male A. suspensa and some of the effects of gamma irradiation on its physical and biological characteristics. Note in Fig.5 that the two-pulsed sound is blurred and distorted following irradiation with 10 kr. Also, a characteristic component is delayed. Table III shows the responses of normal stock flies and 'abnormal' stock flies (believed exposed to excessive temperature in shipment) to combinations of reproducted male calling sound and extracts of male pheromone (graciously supplied by Dr. J.L. Nation, University of Florida, Department of Entomology and Nematology). In all comparisons, the communication
TABLE III. RESPONSES OF Anastrepha suspensa TO SIGNALLING SOUNDS, PHEROMONE EXTRACTS AND LIVE MALES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment</th>
<th>Average No. of flies responding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male to male</td>
<td>14.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male to sound</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male to extract</td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male to sound + extract</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female to male</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female to sound</td>
<td>12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female to extract</td>
<td>10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female to sound + extract</td>
<td>15.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a Sixteen replications of normal flies, three of abnormal flies.
b Flies exposed to detrimental conditions during shipping.
response of the abnormal flies was decreased. I repeat that these data are preliminary and inconclusive, but they indicate a line of research we find most interesting.

Testing postmating factors

In the interest of brevity I present here a partial list of references to studies of the factors affecting postmating success, with brief descriptions of the findings. The procedure will indicate some of the ways postmating success can be measured and will indicate the importance such factors may have in achieving the objective of sterile releases.

A. Anwar et al. (1971); histological study showed that Mediterranean fruit flies irradiated as adults contained more sperm than those irradiated as pupae.

B. Barton Browne (1957); mated female Dacus tryoni repel subsequent mating attempts by males.

C. Tsanakakis et al. (1968); a substance transmitted in the semen may inhibit subsequent female mating in D. oleae.

D. Nakagawa et al. (1971); male Mediterranean fruit flies are polymorphic but females remated less frequently, with receptivity inversely correlated with the amount of sperm remaining in the spermathecae.

E. Ohnata et al. (1971); male Mediterranean fruit flies irradiated as adults transferred more sperm than those irradiated as pupae.

F. Katiyar and Ramirez (1970); female Mediterranean fruit flies mated sequentially with sterilized and fertile males demonstrated that sperm mixing occurs and that a fertile mating after a sterile mating altered female fertility more than the reverse sequence.

5. CONCLUSIONS

A. Quality is a value judgement, not a biological constant.

B. Function is the name of the game, not productiveness and not naturalness.

C. 'Unnaturalness' should be a warning signal, not a criterion for rejection.

D. The native target insect is the best standard of reference, but an internal standard is acceptable if its limitations are acknowledged.

E. Performance levels are needed, but according to behavioural traits and function, they may acceptably be standard, standard, or above standard.

F. Some behavior be the best in measured.

G. Know you in function, and proportionate:

H. Test at least a. Adapted to target ins b. Motility – c. Reproductive native fly

BARTON BROWNE, L. (1957), Simanis tryoni Fogg, Aust. J.
DOLLER, E. (1972), Behavior.
HOLMBOCK, T.R., SUJAMOTO Mediterranean Fruit Res. J. E.
KATIFAR, K.P., RAMIREZ, Ceratitis capitata. (Medicago 1623, IAEA, Vienna, p. 83.
KESER, L., KONAYASHI, S., in the wings, potential sterilization Mediterranean fruit flies in Ha.
LANGLEY, P.A. (1926), "Fly Sterile-male Technique for Con.
LEPPLA, N.C., SPANGLER, H pink bollworm matric, Ann. En.
NAKAGAWA, S., FARMAS, G. of the Mediterranean fruit fly.
PICKOFF, R.J. (1989), these I
F. Some behavioural traits are obviously needed, but they may not be the best traits to measure and should never be the only traits measured.

G. Know your insect in the field and laboratory, know your programme function, know your programme limitations, and give quality a proportionate priority.

H. Test at least:
   a. Adaptedness — do you still have an insect sufficiently like the target insect to achieve its function?
   b. Motility — can and will your insect get to the target?
   c. Reproductive success — can the flies you produce suppress native fly fertility with acceptable efficiency?

REFERENCES


PROGRESS OF THE PILOT TEST AT LANAI AGAINST MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLIES AND MELON FLIES

E.J. HARRIS, R.T. CUNNINGHAM,
N. TANAKA, K. OHINATA
Hawaiian Fruit Flies Lab.,
USDA, ARS,
Honolulu, Hawaii,
United States of America

Abstract

PROGRESS OF THE PILOT TEST AT LANAI AGAINST MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLIES AND MELON FLIES

A pilot test programme is underway on Lanai, State of Hawaii. The objective is the suppression of the Mediterranean fruit fly with sterile male releases and the melon fly with male annihilation treatments. Plans have been laid, and preliminary testing has begun to determine the most effective approaches.

INTRODUCTION

The presence of insect pests such as the melon fly, Dacus cucurbitae Coquillett, the oriental fruit fly, D. dorsalis Hendel, and the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann), in the State of Hawaii presents a serious obstacle to the development of diversified agriculture. Not only do these flies cause direct injury to fruits and vegetables, they also make it necessary for the state and federal governments to maintain a large quarantine programme to minimize the risk of accidentally introducing the flies into the mainland United States. Indeed, fruit flies have been estimated to cost Hawaii US $52,573,200 per year by their existence in the state. Therefore, since state and federal officials would like to eradicate or neutralize the impact of these flies on the economy of Hawaii, the Hawaiian Fruit Flies Laboratory of Agricultural Research Service, US Department of Agriculture, has received special funds to study methods for large-area treatment and to determine the feasibility of eradicating fruit flies from Hawaii.

LOCATION OF TEST AND OBJECTIVES

The 381-km² island of Lanai (Fig. 1) was selected for the pilot test because its size and location, 118 km from Honolulu, are appropriate to the resources and equipment that are available to carry out the experiment.

* Mention of a pesticide or a commercial product or company in this paper does not constitute a recommendation or an endorsement by the USDA.

† An Account of the Importance of Fruit Flies to Hawaii's Economy, prepared by the staff of the Division of Plant Industry, State of Hawaii, Department of Agriculture Sept. 29, 1966.
In addition, the island has appreciable populations of all three species of flies. Since the islands of Molokai and Maui are located 13–16 km north and east northeast, respectively, from Lanai, we do not expect complete eradication of the fruit flies from Lanai. They will be able to migrate on the trade winds from the neighbouring islands.

Lanai is usually a dry island (about half receives less than 31 cm of rain per year), and wild host plants for Tephritidae are found for the most part in the 31-km² area that has higher rainfall, the central high peak (305–810-m elevation). However, cultivated and wild hosts also occur in the central village (1.29-km² area, 2500 population) and in a few other small areas. The cultivated hosts are probably chiefly important in helping to carry the medfly over between guava seasons (though there is never a time without guava) and in providing adult food and shelter.

The programme will consist of six essentially separate operations: a fruit fly survey; the development of methods of treating large areas; two programmes, one involving the release of sterile Mediterranean fruit flies (medfly) and one involving treatment of melon flies by male annihilation and by releases of sterile melon flies; studies of the environmental impact of the programme; and the development of systems of evaluating the programme.

The survey programme was conducted at 225 triptets of plastic and oriental fruit fly, (island) because trap can 73% of distribution of both of released dye-marked dispersal, survival, as in treatment. Also, the by surveys for host fly of the gravidity and in. Thus, the survey and strate suppression.

As the programme of the sterile insects is the development of sterile flies for control male-annihilation tech so that we are confident, pilot test progresses a permit, we will enlarge the male-annihilation suppression of all three

RELEASES OF STERILES

We began release of 1 - 10 million pupae Honolulu (irradiated with Calco® Blue powder) et al., 1972). This million pupae per week by bulk chilling in lots of 500 - 700 the mixed with sphaegnum this laboratory, unpub on Lanai from a light naked pupae or adults the Animal and Plant the flies, 10 - 15 milli at 12 krad, shipped in lots from 1.822-litre pupae per bucket. The 31-km² area of the island releases supplement t.

The new method modifies evolved from survival of flies release as pupae in the field. paper bags (Nadel et al) was provided with a fo
The survey programme is now in progress and will continue throughout the experiment (it consists chiefly in monitoring the catches in approximately 225 triplets of plastic traps (675 total), one each for the medfly, melon fly, and oriental fruit fly, distributed throughout all the accessible areas of the island) because trap catches are the chief tool in determining the pattern of distribution of both released and native flies. For example, recaptures of released dye-marked medflies and melon flies are used to delineate dispersal, survival, and over-flooding patterns, which suggest modifications in treatment. Also, the information from the 675 traps is being supplemented by surveys for host biomass indices of fruit infestation and evaluation of the gravidity and insemination of females captured in liquid-bait traps. Thus, the survey and also the other operations support the effort to demonstrate suppression.

As the programme indicates, we are giving top priority to the development of the sterile-insect technique for control of the medfly; next most important is the development of the male-annihilation technique and the release of sterile flies for control of the melon fly. We have already developed the male-annihilation technique for control of the oriental fruit fly sufficiently so that we are confident it will perform satisfactorily. Nevertheless, if the pilot test progresses well against the medfly and the melon fly and resources permit, we will enlarge the programme to include further development of the male-annihilation technique against the oriental fruit fly. In this event suppression of all three species of fruit flies on Lanai would be achieved.

RELEASES OF STERILE MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLIES

We began releases of sterile medflies in May 1973 at an average rate of 1 - 10 million pupae per week. At that time, the pupae were reared in Honolulu (irradiated with 10 krad 1 day before adult eclosion and dried with Calcite Blue powder) and airmailed to Lanai in anaerobic poly bags (Tanaka et al., 1972). This modest production has now been increased to 15 to 20 million pupae per week. We handle some 4 - 5 million of the flies each week by bulk chilling and holding at 3 - 5°C, irradiating (as adults at 10 krad) in lots of 500 - 700 thousand, and packaging in paper bags (25 000 per bag) mixed with sphagnum moss, alfalfa hay, or oat straw (Schroeder et al. of this laboratory, unpublished data). The bagged flies are subsequently dropped on Lanai from a light airplane. Also, about 1 million flies are dropped as naked pupae or adults from a refrigerated dispensing machine supplied by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS). The remainder of the flies, 10 - 15 million, are irradiated as pupae (in a nitrogen atmosphere) at 12 krad, shipped in poly bags, and released 2 - 4 times per week at ground sites from 1.892-litre plastic buckets that hold as many as 15 000 - 20 000 pupae per bucket. The 600 ground release sites are located throughout the 31-km² area of the island where breeding hosts are found. Thus, the aerial releases supplement the ground releases.

The new methods of handling, irradiating, and releasing the sterile medflies evolved from a series of preliminary tests made to compare the survival of flies released as fed adults with that of flies allowed to emerge as pupae in the field. The dried irradiated pupae were placed in 5.4-lb paper bags (Nadel et al., 1967) at a rate of 1500 pupae per bag, and each bag was provided with a food and water source. Then the flies were held in
ambient temperatures until most of the adults emerged. At this point, about
160,000 of these flies and 100,000 pupae (handled as described) were placed
at each of 10 sites on Lanai. The resulting recovery from the adult releases
was about 2 times the recovery from the pupal releases in the two trials.
(However, because of logistical difficulties, most flies that we have released
thus far have been irradiated as pupae.) Likewise, aerial drops of refrigerated
adults or undyed naked pupae were compared with ground releases of
pupae. The rates of recovery of pupae were similar; the rates for the
refrigerated adults were much higher. Nevertheless, recoveries from all
releases were low, and the methods need further refinement.

Initially, the dispersal and survival of adults emerging from the
released pupae were low because of the atypical harsh, windy, and dry
conditions of the island; however, survival improved when rainfall increased.
Also, pupae in poly bags were injured and fewer adults emerged when tem-
peratures rose above 25°C; this injury is reduced by placing ice blocks in
the wood shavings placed around the pupae when they are sent by airmail
from Honolulu to Lanai. Nevertheless, the system of shipping the pupae
by mail still is supplemented by air freight shipment to minimize overheating.

We also investigated the use of aerial sprays of PIB-7 hydrolyzed
protein-technical malathion (4:1 ratio) applied 4 times at a rate of 215 g
active malathion per hectare to prevent the seasonal August peak of native
medflies (we also assessed the sprays as a potential spot treatment for
control in the medfly-breeding area). Sterile medflies, native medflies, and
oriental fruit flies were all killed by the treatments, and the seasonal medfly
peak did not occur; in addition, populations of oriental fruit flies in the area
were kept low. However, the sprays were only effective for 2 weeks, and
they have been discontinued.

With the releases, we are currently achieving an overflooding ratio of
80:1 released to native males, and the overflooding ratio is increasing.
However, after any one release, a number of traps catch only undyed flies
(some are undoubtedly sterile flies that have lost dye). We expect to
improve greatly on this ratio as we increase production, re-allocate release
sites, and use the sterile medflies more judiciously.

Releases of sterile medflies will be continued at least through
November 1974 so we can measure the incidence of medfly larvae in the
peak-season guava crop.

MALE-ANNIHILATION TREATMENT OF MELON FLIES

On Lanai, the melon fly is distributed in clusters in close association
with cultivated or wild breeding hosts. Thus, the fly is found in small
gardens in the 1.29-km² village and in older pineapple fields where Momordica
charantia, the principal breeding host, grows as a weed. The male-
annihilation treatments will therefore be applied to areas that have Mor-
ordica. These areas were delineated in co-operative studies with the Citrus
Insects Investigations Laboratory, Weslaco, Texas (hart et al., 1971) in
which infrared aerial colour photographs were made of 7250 hectares of
pineapple fields. This remote sensing technique, a promising survey tool
that we hope to use again, allowed us to identify 384.5 hectares of pineapple
fields containing various-size patches of Momordica.

The tests of male
to proceed as follows:

pineapple fields, we w
Thixxin-thickened spr
+ 10% Thixxin +30% r
fields. Also, we will
out from the border o
be applied extending t
formulation will be ap
ca. 207.2 km²) at the
(see) to ensure adequate c
harbours only transe
we will apply the mix
posts by squirting it f
148 or 174 squirts per

In the second plan
76% cue-lure + 30% n
106 hectares of pot
nectar (91.5 in apart
 tips can be substitute
ects of post-harv
(1.27 cm x 9.14 cm) s
the perimeter of the
stakes will be set out.

The rationale for
coverage obtained w
population reduction t
is achieved, it can be
filter tips that take

A preliminary th
thickened with Thixxin
one of the field
traps adjacent to this
compared with the pr
88%. The spray was ma
annihilation pro
weeks. In another pr
pineapple field was tr
with 5 g of cue-lure +
melon flies were rec
post-treatment.

We have also be
co-operative study
Washington, have dev
sicious-lure spray p
String cutters and m
in 668.5 hect
infestations; the spr
portions of the island
made further checka
malfunctioned and rec
The tests of male annihilation against melon flies are at present planned to proceed as follows: In the first place, to attract melon flies out of the pineapple fields, we will use light aircraft to apply 4.47 kg per hectare of Thicidin-thickened sprays of cue-lure (Ohnata et al., 1971) (60% cue-lure + 10% Thicidin + 30% naled) to 72 km² around the perimeter of pineapple fields. Also, we will apply various sprays, 0.161 km² apart, extending 1.61 km outward from the border of the pineapple fields toward the sea. In addition, in the Kamoku Beach area on the north side of Lani, three swings will be applied extending from the shoreline inland, and aerial sprays of the formulation will be applied over the remaining inhospitable area of the island (ca. 207.2 km²) at the rate of 140 g of mixture per km² at 3-week intervals (to ensure adequate coverage of the portion of the island that probably harbours only transient flies). Finally, in the inhabited areas, the villages, we will apply the mixtures to powerline poles, trees, hedges, and fence posts by spraying it from oil cans at a rate of 0.2 g per square foot per 15.25 m (148 or 174 sprays per hectare).

In the second place, 15.24-cm pieces of 24-ply string saturated with 70% cue-lure + 30% naled (0.3 g of mixture per 15.24-cm string) will be applied to 808 hectares of post-harvest pineapple fields at a rate of 40 strings per hectare (91.5 m apart). However, we have since found that cigarette filter tips can be substituted for the strings. Also, we will treat 101.25 - 125 hectares of post-harvest pineapple fields by locating redwood stakes (1.27 cm x 91.44 cm) saturated with 4 - 6 g of 70% cue-lure + 30% naled around the perimeter of the 43.8-m beds at the rate of 12 stakes per hectare. Fresh stakes will be set out at 2-month intervals.

The rationale for the sequence is that the ease of application and good coverage obtainable with the thickened sprays will produce a more lasting reduction than the strings or filter tips. Once suppression is achieved, it can be maintained and enhanced by the longer-lasting strings or filter tips that take about twice as long to apply.

A preliminary treatment, a single aerial spray of cue-lure + naled thickened with Thicidin, was applied to a 30.49 km x 0.805 km border strip around one of the fields of pineapple. Immediately after the application, traps adjacent to this sprayed area showed a reduction in catch of 88% compared with the pretreatment level; after 2 weeks, the reduction was 88%. The spray was therefore judged sufficiently efficacious to use in the male-annihilation programme, and treatment intervals were set at 2 ± 3 weeks. In another preliminary test, a 243-hectare Momordica-infested pineapple field was treated by distributing redwood stakes soaked at the tip with 5 g of cue-lure + naled at the rate of 12 stakes per hectare. No male melon flies were recovered from that field during the first 8 weeks post-treatment.

We have also been testing the equipment that will be used. For example, in co-operative studies, Agricultural Research Service engineers in Yakima, Washington, have developed a string cutter, a solid particle auger, and a viscous-lure spray pump that will be used to apply treatments from aircraft. The string cutter and auger were used to introduce male-annihilation treatments in 887.5 hectares of post-harvest pineapple fields that had Momordica infestations: the spray pump was used to apply spray to the uninhabited portions of the island that are not in pineapple. Also, in October 1973, we made further checks of equipment and methods. The liquid-lure dispenser malfunctioned and required extensive modification and redesign.
The treatments with 2.36-cm pieces of 24-ply string were not as effective as expected. Finally, heavy rainfall in December and January reduced the effectiveness of the treatments.

COMMENTS

The procedural difficulties with the treatments against the melon fly have led to the decision to hold the male-annihilation programme in abeyance until we finish the release programme against the medfly. Liquid male-annihilation treatments only may be made for compatibility with the releases of sterile melon flies to mop-up wild flies missed by the treatments.

Our general strategy requires that we first test the methods of treatment to determine their efficacy. We must also determine the best way to conduct the experiment on Lanai before we commit ourselves completely to any one approach. When the data are not conclusive, the approach we choose will be based on the simplest, least expensive, or most logical method. We will keep our options open until we are sure we are proceeding in the right direction. We make changes in our methods as needed and have been able to effect savings in the cost of materials and applications at the same time that we have improved our methods.

REFERENCES


OHINATA, K., STEINER, F., CUNNINGHAM, R.T., Thacher & Ohinata as an extender of poisoned male flies to control fruit fly from Hawaii, J. Econ. Entomol. 64, p. 1286.


INTRODUCTION

During the past 10 years, the losses and problems of the melon fly (capitata) (Wiedemann) have resulted in a significant decline in the quality of melons in the United States. The egg hatch is lower than expected, and the flies are more numerous than in previous years.

The need for an effective method of controlling the melon fly has led to the development of several new techniques. These include the use of pheromones, the release of sterile flies, and the use of insecticides. The effectiveness of these methods has been evaluated in field trials, and the results have shown that the use of pheromones and the release of sterile flies are the most promising methods.

The use of pheromones is a relatively new method of controlling the melon fly. The pheromones are used to attract and trap male flies, which are then killed or sterilized before they can mate with females. This method has been shown to be effective in controlling the melon fly population in some regions, but it is not as effective in other regions.

The release of sterile flies is another promising method of controlling the melon fly. The sterile flies are produced by mating with females that have been exposed to pheromones. The sterile flies are then released into the population, where they mate with wild females and produce sterile offspring. This method has been shown to be effective in controlling the melon fly population in some regions, but it is not as effective in other regions.

The use of insecticides is a traditional method of controlling the melon fly. However, the use of insecticides has several drawbacks. The insecticides are often toxic to non-target species, and they can also contribute to the development of insecticide resistance. In addition, the use of insecticides is often expensive and requires a significant amount of labor.

The development of new methods of controlling the melon fly is an important goal for future research. The effectiveness of these methods will depend on the specific conditions of the region in which they are used. The use of pheromones and the release of sterile flies are promising methods, but they will require further development before they can be widely adopted.
THE PROCIDA MEDFLY PILOT EXPERIMENT

Status of the medfly control after two years of sterile-insect releases

U. CIRIO
Laboratorio Applicazioni in Agricoltura, Comitato Nazionale per l’Energia Nucleare, Rome, Italy

Abstract

The PROCIDA MEDFLY PILOT EXPERIMENT: STATUS OF THE MEDFLY CONTROL AFTER TWO YEARS OF STERILE-INSECT RELEASES.

The CNEN initiated in 1971 a four-year pilot experiment of medfly control by the sterile insect technique on the island of Procida. The mass rearing and sterilization of the medfly, the logistic techniques, the evaluation method and the control strategy used in 1973 are described. The medfly was effectively suppressed by releasing a limited number of sterile flies and by other simple control methods.

INTRODUCTION

During the past twenty years, in spite of extensive use of pesticides, the losses and problems to the Italian fruit industry due to Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann) have increased. It was recently estimated in Italy that the loss of income due to this species is about 45 million dollars a year [1]. The urgent need for alternative methods to control medfly induced the Laboratory for Application of Nuclear Techniques to Agriculture, CNEN, under the auspices of the IAEA, to explore the possibilities of using the sterile-insect technique (SIT) in the Parthenopean Islands [2, 3]. These first trials, conducted in collaboration with the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (MAF), EURATOM and IAEA, proved very promising. The necessity, however, to have definitive, practical and economic data on the application of this technique convinced CNEN to begin, in 1971, a four-year pilot experiment characterized by ecological studies during and after the two initial years of sterile fly releases. This experiment, located again on the island of Procida, is carried out in collaboration with MAF and EURATOM. The present paper describes the control strategy followed in the 1973 releases and discusses the results obtained.

* Contribution 395 from the CNEN Agricultural Laboratory, Casaccia Nuclear Studies Centre, S. Maria di Galeria, Rome, Italy.
1. Mass rearing and release

The flies were reared and released by De Murta and his colleagues. Studies on the modification mechanism of rearing progress showed that the length of the rearing period varied from 15 days before the end of the adult flies was achieved. Application Laboratory (±10%) rad. After the rearing period, the flies were placed in cloth cages, each containing a single cage for 3 days before the flies were fed by wetting and hung in the cloth cage. In addition, 10,000 insects were released in areas not easily accessible.

2. Distribution of sterile insects

The release of sterile insects was planned with sterile insects being released in the wild. In the experiment, sterile insects were released in the wild. The releases were in Procida, which practiced sterile insect release. It was achieved by releasing sterile insects in the wild. In 1973, the number of flies in the wild was reduced to control the fruit infestation and control the fly population.

3. Evaluation of effect

In 1973, the experiment showed that the release of sterile insects significantly reduced the fly population. The number of flies in the wild decreased significantly, indicating the effectiveness of the sterile insect release method.
MATERIALS AND METHODS

1. Mass rearing and irradiation of medfly

The flies were reared at the Casaccia Insectary using the technique reported by De Martas and Cirio [4]. During the winter Ceratitis wild population from Procida was colonized in the insectary. At irregular intervals during the year, many flies collected from fruits artificially infested in field cages at the insectary were introduced into the mass rearing. Studies on the modification of egg incubation, cheaper larval diets, and mechanization of rearing procedures were carried out or are still in progress. The length of the pupal stage was regulated by varying the temperature from 15 to 25°C to synchronize adult emergence. A few days before the end of the pupal period all insects were coloured with different fluorescent dyes according to the release areas. The sterilization of marked adult flies was accomplished at the 60Co irradiation plant of the Agriculture Application Laboratory of CNEN - Casaccia Center - with a dose of 10000 (±10%) rad. After irradiation, the sterile insects were transported during the night by car to Procida. During the first month, adult sterilization was accomplished by using paper bags as described by Cirio and De Martas [5]. However, from June to October, following successful preliminary trials, the adult flies were irradiated in special 80 cm x 40 cm x 28 cm cloth cages, each containing about 100,000 insects that had been placed in the cages 3 days before their emergence (Fig. 1). The cages were kept in air-conditioned cells at 25°C until the time of irradiation. The emerged adults were fed by wetting strips of paper towelling with water. The strips were hung in the cloth cages to increase the support surface for the flies. In addition to these cages, 50 paper bags (each containing approximately 10,000 insects) were sent to Procida. These extra flies were released in areas not easily accessible by car.

2. Distribution of sterile flies

The release of sterile adult flies on Procida began on 4 May 1973, later than planned in the control strategy. During the first month the paper bags with sterile insects were hung and ripped open mainly in the most favourable medfly over-wintering areas; these generally correspond with citrus cultivation. From June onwards, releases were carried out using small cars carrying two sterile insect cloth cages set upright and opened on the top. The releases were made on a weekly schedule along all roads of Procida, which practically are no more than 300 m from each other. Sterile marked insects were also released on Ischia and Monte di Procida to obtain information on Ceratitis movement. The numbers of sterile flies released are given in Table 1. After each release the number of weak flies remaining on the bottom of the cages was estimated to calculate the real number of competitive insects released.

3. Evaluation of effectiveness of medfly control

In 1973, the methods of evaluating control effectiveness were simplified in order to reduce the field work and were restricted to the examination of fruit infestation and to trapping. On Procida, an accurate inspection of
Table I. Data on release of sterile medfly in the experimental and control areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>Procida</th>
<th>Mt. di Procida</th>
<th>Ischia</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>1180000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>851000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>323000</td>
<td>4191000</td>
<td>130000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>1732000</td>
<td>8493000</td>
<td>65000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>3947000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>8992000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>40896000</td>
<td>9398906</td>
<td>195000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Data refer to sterile adults that left the cages.
** Releases were made in collaboration with the Experimental Station of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture & Forestry, Entomological Section, Procida, Naples.

Fruit selected in the 12 systematic sampling areas as well as in the control areas was carried out every week according to the techniques described by De Murtas et al. [2]. Attack was always indicated by the presence of mature larvae in the fruit. On the island, further controls were made on fruits imported from the mainland. All host fruits found in the stores and suspected of being infested were gathered and put in special boxes to collect the pupae. Indirect control of the effectiveness of the techniques was carried out by trapping the flies in the Trimeleure bait traps always present on Procida and in the control areas. The number and colour of the captured flies were compared with those of adults caught in Capri, Ischia and Monte di Procida.

4. Medfly control strategy

In 1973, the procedure for controlling Ceratitis on Procida was changed according to the following considerations:

(a) The clearly successful 1972 Procida experiment [5];
(b) The lack of long-term eradication in the previous year's Program (despite the continuous release of 35 million sterile adults from March to the end of October) due to the immigration of gravid females from the nearby areas [5];
(c) The ecological information collected on Procida and control areas since 1967 [5-13];
(d) The attempt to achieve the same results as in 1972 with a cheaper control programme using smaller numbers of sterile insects and simplifying the techniques [14].
In the planning sequences, the following steps are outlined for each period:

- **I Period**: A. Host population records, B. Destruction of overwintering sites, C. Check of emergence from overwintering sites, D. Check of emergence of the pharate adult, E. Check of emergence of the adult, F. Emergence of adults, G. Emergence of adults, H. Emergence of adults, I. Emergence of adults, J. Emergence of adults, K. Emergence of adults, L. Emergence of adults, M. Emergence of adults, N. Emergence of adults, O. Emergence of adults, P. Emergence of adults, Q. Emergence of adults, R. Emergence of adults, S. Emergence of adults, T. Emergence of adults, U. Emergence of adults, V. Emergence of adults, W. Emergence of adults, X. Emergence of adults, Y. Emergence of adults, Z. Emergence of adults.

- **II Period**: A. Host population records, B. Destruction of overwintering sites, C. Check of emergence from overwintering sites, D. Check of emergence of the pharate adult, E. Check of emergence of the adult, F. Emergence of adults, G. Emergence of adults, H. Emergence of adults, I. Emergence of adults, J. Emergence of adults, K. Emergence of adults, L. Emergence of adults, M. Emergence of adults, N. Emergence of adults, O. Emergence of adults, P. Emergence of adults, Q. Emergence of adults, R. Emergence of adults, S. Emergence of adults, T. Emergence of adults, U. Emergence of adults, V. Emergence of adults, W. Emergence of adults, X. Emergence of adults, Y. Emergence of adults, Z. Emergence of adults.

- **III Period**: A. Host population records, B. Destruction of overwintering sites, C. Check of emergence from overwintering sites, D. Check of emergence of the pharate adult, E. Check of emergence of the adult, F. Emergence of adults, G. Emergence of adults, H. Emergence of adults, I. Emergence of adults, J. Emergence of adults, K. Emergence of adults, L. Emergence of adults, M. Emergence of adults, N. Emergence of adults, O. Emergence of adults, P. Emergence of adults, Q. Emergence of adults, R. Emergence of adults, S. Emergence of adults, T. Emergence of adults, U. Emergence of adults, V. Emergence of adults, W. Emergence of adults, X. Emergence of adults, Y. Emergence of adults, Z. Emergence of adults.

- **IV Period**: A. Host population records, B. Destruction of overwintering sites, C. Check of emergence from overwintering sites, D. Check of emergence of the pharate adult, E. Check of emergence of the adult, F. Emergence of adults, G. Emergence of adults, H. Emergence of adults, I. Emergence of adults, J. Emergence of adults, K. Emergence of adults, L. Emergence of adults, M. Emergence of adults, N. Emergence of adults, O. Emergence of adults, P. Emergence of adults, Q. Emergence of adults, R. Emergence of adults, S. Emergence of adults, T. Emergence of adults, U. Emergence of adults, V. Emergence of adults, W. Emergence of adults, X. Emergence of adults, Y. Emergence of adults, Z. Emergence of adults.

- **V Period**: A. Host population records, B. Destruction of overwintering sites, C. Check of emergence from overwintering sites, D. Check of emergence of the pharate adult, E. Check of emergence of the adult, F. Emergence of adults, G. Emergence of adults, H. Emergence of adults, I. Emergence of adults, J. Emergence of adults, K. Emergence of adults, L. Emergence of adults, M. Emergence of adults, N. Emergence of adults, O. Emergence of adults, P. Emergence of adults, Q. Emergence of adults, R. Emergence of adults, S. Emergence of adults, T. Emergence of adults, U. Emergence of adults, V. Emergence of adults, W. Emergence of adults, X. Emergence of adults, Y. Emergence of adults, Z. Emergence of adults.

The presence of adult moths is indicated by the presence of the pharate adult, which is present in the stores and in special boxes to collect the adults. The techniques were carried out in the field, with the aid of the captured moths, Ischia and Procida.

The technique for Procida was changed as follows:

- Changes in Procida: a million sterile adults were released in the local area to prevent the immigration of adult moths into the control areas.ி

This strategy was followed with a cheaper technique involving the use of female insects and pheromones.
The 1973 control programme (see diagram in Fig. 2) can be divided into a sequence of five periods.

I. The first period was devoted to reducing the over-wintering population by destroying the sour oranges and by intensive sticky trapping. This latter work began at the end of 1972 in order to eliminate the adult population and to avoid the problem of applying insecticides on the island. However, to follow the development of the natural medfly population, about 10% of the sour oranges were left on selected trees.

II. The second period was devoted to repressing the reproductive rate of emerged flies by using massive releases of sterile insects. The timing of the application of the SIT was established by:

- The emergence of the first flies from pupae collected regularly during the winter and spring from infested sour oranges (key host in Procida);
- The first flies captured in the sticky traps which remained in the field until the first newly emerged wild flies were captured;
- The weather conditions.

Releases were continued 2 months after the last record of flies emerging from pupae collected from sour oranges. During this time it was assumed that the flies could have about two generations in the field. These releases were carried out at the rate of about 10,000 sterile flies per week distributed first on the over-wintering medfly areas and afterwards on all Procida cultivated areas.

III. The third period was dedicated to checking the newly emerged adults which came from the infested fruits imported to the island and from the oviposition of gravid females which immigrated from the nearby areas. This was done to establish the beginning of the second release phase. It was accomplished by checking the flies emerging from infested fruits both collected in the field and found in fruit markets. Also, 300 sticky traps were placed in the field 20 days after the latest release of insects in order to reduce the number of immigrant males. The 20-day period was chosen because of the short life of sterile male flies during the summer months. All traps were removed a few days before the beginning of a new distribution of sterile medflies.

IV. The fourth period was devoted to repressing the reproductive rate of the resurging local medfly population by releasing sterile insects for about 2 months.

V. The fifth period will again be dedicated to reducing the over-wintering medfly population.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Sampling of the medfly population on Procida before applying the SIT revealed a 4.1% infestation in sour oranges and few wild males in the sticky traps in March. However, adverse weather conditions in spring delayed the beginning of the sterile adult release until May 3rd, i.e. about 10 days after the emergence of the first medfly adults from sour oranges. During the second period of the experiment, the wild population was completely eradicated on Procida, but since the end of August, like in 1972, a very low

---

**TABLE II. RESULTS INFESTATION IN TH.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>APRICOT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>9175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>4600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Data from Dr. Finland, with
A = No. of fruits examined
% = percentage of infested frt.
f = unknown data.
can be divided into a
over-wintering population
at the sticky trapping. This
eliminates the adult
insecticides on the
fruit, natural medfly
pests on selected trees.
reproductive rate of
insects. The timing
collected regularly
our oranges (key host
which remained in the
were captured;

record of flies emerging
this time it was
captures in the field.
about 10,000 sterile flies
medfly areas and

newly emerged adults
to the island and from the
from the nearby areas.
second release phase,
infested fruits
sets. Also, 300 sticky

first release of insects
the 20-day period
male flies during the
7 days before the beginning
reproductive rate of
sterile insects for
before applying the SIT
wild males in the sticky
in spring delayed
bud. I.e. about 10 days
before oranges. During
reaction was completely
like in 1972, a very low

TABLE II. RESULTS OF FRUIT INSPECTION FOR MEDITERRANEAN INFESTATION IN THE RELEASE AND CONTROL AREAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONTH</th>
<th>AMERICO</th>
<th>PEACH</th>
<th>PEAR</th>
<th>FIG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>12715</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>12803</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>4260</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14781</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>15413</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15678</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2056</td>
<td>23.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monte di Procida:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2689</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>765</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>64.0</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>477</td>
<td>50.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Isola di Capri:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>22.2</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>963</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>69.8</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>24.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Isola di Capri:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1239</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>632</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>958</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>88.8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>30.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Data from Dr. Timblitt, Istituto di Entomologia Agraria, Portici, Naples.
A = No. of fruits examined
B = Percentage of infested fruits
= Unknown data. 
infestation was found on the island due to immigration of adults from Monte di Procida and Ischia. In fact, the recapture of marked adults released in the most important infested area of Monte di Procida and along the west coast of Ischia confirmed the thesis of a continuous immigration of medfly from these areas to Procida since August. This infestation, which was almost exclusively limited to wild peaches, was not stopped by the second release of sterile adults at the end of August.

However, periodic examination of host fruits in the control areas, where medfly is controlled by insecticides, indicated that the attack on Procida was very low (Table II). Trapping of wild adults in experimental and control areas (Fig 3) also showed a good result for the 1973 trial programme, although a general delay was observed in the natural population increase which did not reach the level of preceding years. The degree of fruit infestation, however, confirms the great ability of this species to infest its host even at a low population density [18]. This behaviour of the flies must be carefully considered in planning the quantity of sterile insects to release. This quantity should mainly assure a high probability of matings between sterile and wild insects following good dispersal of a sufficient number of sterile flies in the selected experimental area. In the Procida environment this number was established to be about 10,000 adults per ha. The results
FIG. 4. Relationship between the number of wild males captured and the numbers of sterile males released during the pilot experiment on Proctia.
TABLE III. DATA OF MEDFLY WILD MALES CAPTURED IN PROCIDA ISLAND USING PLASTIC TRAPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>JUN.</th>
<th>JUL.</th>
<th>AUS.</th>
<th>SEP.</th>
<th>OCT.</th>
<th>NOV.</th>
<th>DEC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>8.23</td>
<td>28.65</td>
<td>46.83</td>
<td>14.58</td>
<td>1.56</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>23.25</td>
<td>1.44</td>
<td>0.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19.23</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>66.70</td>
<td>65.18</td>
<td>8.04</td>
<td>2.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a = years of SI application
b = data from Dr. de Murtas (CNIO)
c = capture with sticky traps

TABLE IV. INCIDENCE OF MEDFLY LARVAE IN PROCIDA ISLAND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>JUN.</th>
<th>JUL.</th>
<th>AUS.</th>
<th>SEP.</th>
<th>OCT.</th>
<th>NOV.</th>
<th>DEC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1968</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>xxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
<td>xxxx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a = year of SI application
b = attack related to the orange fertile stings
c = fruits not inspected

obtained in 1973 on Procida showed that by using a strategy of releasing considerably fewer sterile insects than in 1972, medfly control was still very effective (Fig. 4). This was possible only because of good integration of other control techniques and very accurate sampling of the medfly population. The most important advantage of this new medfly control strategy was the reduction of the cost of the experiment and better collaboration with the farmers in trapping and sour orange destruction. However, some problems did arise the new release procedure because few flies was observed that added to the cages. The procedure of handling is very practical for the time. Ways of improv

At the end of the season, there were no this species, as is sho Procida will continue it environment after a lot. Effort will be made to the cost of medfly control when implementing the promoted in Sardinia a
some problems did arise during the 1973 application of the SIT. First, the new release procedure took more time than when the paper bags were used because few flies left the cloth cages when the car was moving. Second, it was observed that about 35% of the sterile males were weak and unable to fly from the cages. This clearly indicated the necessity to modify the procedure of handling the flies in the cloth cages which, in contrast, were very practical for the sterilization of large numbers of adults in a short time. Ways of improving the techniques used can be easily foreseen.

At the end of the sterile fly release experiments on the island of Procida there were no doubts about the effectiveness of the SIT to control this species, as is shown in Tables III and IV. However, research on Procida will continue for some years to estimate the changes induced in this environment after a lengthy and strong reduction of the medfly population. Efforts will be made to have a final analysis of all results and to estimate the need of medfly control. This information should prove very important when implementing the large SIT projects which CNR is currently promoting in Sardinia and Latium.

**REFERENCES**


GENETIC

Practical
the sterile

L. MELADO,
Instituto Nacético
Madrid, Spain

Abstract

GENETIC CONTROL OF Ceratitis
Since 1965 the INIA has been
(Wiedemann) by means of the
province of Murcia, Spain, show
experiments in 1972 in the previ
100 ha by creating peripheral "fis
of the release area. In 1970, an
adults instead of pupae were dev
the control of C. capitata, (3)
stage, and (4) that improvement
by 60%.

INTRODUCTION

1. Background

In 1965 the National
programme of biologi
sterile-insect technique
which could be used in
eradicating or control
able effects (environmental
equilibrium) resulting

Between 1966 and
in order to improve the
[3, 5, 7, 9]. At the same
formed in order to stu
d the system [1, 4, 6],
ent was conducted for
in a small regular plan
exclusively. The resu
was fully effective whe
1970, 1971 and 1972, 1
field experiments [2, 1
of some problems whic

* This work was supported
GENETIC CONTROL OF Ceratitis capitata

Practical application of
the sterile-insect technique

L. MELLADO, P. ROS, M. ARROYO, E. CASTILLO
Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agronómicas,
Madrid, Spain

Abstract

GENETIC CONTROL OF Ceratitis capitata. PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THE STERILE- INSECT TECHNIQUE.

Since 1968 the INIA has been carrying out a programme of biological control of Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann) by means of the sterile-insect technique (SIT). Preliminary field experiments in 1968 in the province of Murcia, Spain, showed the method to be effective when applied in small isolated areas. New field experiments in 1970 in the province of Granada showed that it was possible to protect a semi-isolated area of 100 ha by creating peripheral "barriers" of sterile insects. No "sterile punctures" were observed in the fruit of the release area. In 1972, mass-rearing techniques were improved and methods for shipment of refrigerated adults instead of pupae were developed. Results of these experiments confirm (a) that the SIT is fully effective in the control of C. capitata, (b) that shipment of insects in the adult stage is more effective than in the pupal stage, and (c) that improvement in the rearing system can reduce the cost of production of irradiated insects by 56%.

INTRODUCTION

1. Background

In 1965 the National Institute for Agricultural Research (INIA) started a programme of biological control of Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann) by the sterile-insect technique (SIT). Its ultimate aim was to develop a technique which could be used in suitable combination with conventional systems to eradicate or control the pest, avoiding at the same time a series of undesirable effects (environmental pollution and disturbance of the biological equilibrium) resulting from the exclusive use of chemical pesticides.

Between 1966 and 1969 a series of basic investigations was carried out in order to improve the methods of large-scale rearing and sterilization [3, 5, 7, 9]. At the same time, small-scale field applications were performed in order to study the methods of release of insects and the efficiency of the system [1, 4, 6, 7, 9]. In 1969, in the province of Murcia, an experiment was conducted for the first time in Spain aimed at controlling the pest in a small regular plantation of citrus and stone-fruit trees by the SIT exclusively. The results were fully satisfactory and showed that the method was fully effective when applied in small isolated areas [8, 9, 12]. During 1970, 1971 and 1972, laboratory investigations [11, 12] and small-scale field experiments [2, 12] were continued, during which a study was made of some problems which needed to be solved so that the method could be

---

This work was supported by the International Atomic Energy Agency (Research Contract No. 468/83/88).
applied economically on a large scale, namely irradiation of adults, survival and dispersion of sterile insects in the field, methods of release, occurrence of sterile punctures in stone-fruit trees, and ecological aspects.

In 1972 a new field experiment was carried out in the province of Granada over an area of some 100 ha, where the pest was controlled entirely effectively by creating peripheral 'barriers' of sterile insects [13]. The problem of 'sterile punctures' in the fruit of the release area was eliminated fully by this procedure.

2. Present Status

The present status, as resulting from the activities described, can be summarized as follows:

(a) The 1969 experiments demonstrated that in sufficiently isolated areas the application of the SIT is by itself fully effective for the control of C. capitata, even when the native population is large. The 1972 [13] and 1973 field experiments, described in the present paper, have confirmed the efficiency of the technique;

(b) A problem encountered during the 1969 experiment was the appearance of sterile punctures in stone-fruit produced by irradiated females. These punctures do not affect the quality or health of the fruit but can, to a certain extent, impair its appearance. The experiments carried out in 1970, 1971 and 1972 showed that, except in some varieties of peach, the sterile punctures were not visible upon normal inspection and did not therefore constitute a serious problem as had seemed to be the case at the beginning [10];

(c) The exclusive application of this technique as the sole method of control is, at present, excessively costly. Improvement of techniques and mechanization of operations for a large-scale programme would of course lead to a substantial reduction in costs. The use of the technique as part of a programme of integrated control, in which it would act on low-density populations, may already be economic under present circumstances.

1973 Programme

1. Objectives

(a) To demonstrate once more the efficiency of the SIT for the control of C. capitata in the area treated in 1972, with the use of improved techniques;

(b) To continue the study of the time-table of the appearance of C. capitata adults in an extensive area (some 200,000 ha) and compare it with that of the previous years for the purpose of extending the experimental area in the future;

(c) To release sterile insects at the over-wintering centres of C. capitata, especially on the coast;

FIG. 1. General map of the area where the first appearance of C. capitata
FIG. 1. General map of the area of operation and location of the experimental area. The dates indicate the first appearance of C. capitata adults in each of the localities in 1972 and 1973.
2. Description of the experimental area

All field experiments were conducted in 1972 (Fig. 1), and the coastal area was the site of the infestation by C. capitata. In the interior of the area, fruit trees were protected by the release of sterile males in a control study. The numbers indicate the locations of the release points. The map is a view to red.

The experimental area, Pinos Puente, included some 100 ha, with 10,000 trees in all (Pf). In previous years, the health practices of the fruit trees were improved by the release of sterile males. The dispersal of the pest was controlled by experimental releases and by the exclusive use of the area.

The regular peach and Campiel areas were more vulnerable to infestation. The average total of the area was 25,000 ha, except for a few small islands.

The plantation is managed by the SIT T area. Plants are grown for seed crops. The ecological conditions are favorable, and a normal year is characterized by the absence of the pest. The main characteristic of the experimental area was its size.

Area of the plantation:

Varieties:
(d) To try methods of shipment and release of refrigerated males, comparing the efficiency with that of shipment of pupae;
(e) To perform preliminary experiments on aerial release techniques;
(f) To improve the methods of rearing and handling of insects with a view to reducing costs.

2. Description of the experimental area

All field experiments were carried out in the same experimental area as in 1972 (Fig. 1), described in detail in an earlier publication [13].

In the coastal areas of the province of Granada, C. capitata is an endemic pest, and under the climatic conditions prevailing there, the insect exists in the adult form throughout the year.

In the interior of the province, the host plants are essentially stone-fruit trees in regular plantations. The early-ripening fruits usually escape infestation by C. capitata, which occurs as the season advances, presumably as a result of the migration of insects from the warmer coastal areas [13].

The experimental area for the application of the SIT is situated at Pinos Puente in the valley of Granada (850 m above sea level). It covers some 100 ha, including a regular 25 ha peach plantation with some 10 000 trees in all (Fig. 2). This area had already been used for experiments in previous years. In 1971, a study was made of the cultivation and plant health practices and data were obtained on the yield and usual losses due to the pest. The dispersion and longevity of sterile insects were also determined by experimental releases [12]. In 1972, this area could be protected fully by the exclusive use of sterile insects [13].

The regular peach plantation includes the varieties Jerónimo, Calabacero and Campiel. Campiel (800 trees) is a very late-ripening variety and is more vulnerable to infestation by C. capitata.

The average total harvest of the above-mentioned varieties is 220 000 kg of which 25 000 kg is accounted for by Campiel. In 1973, owing to climatic factors (frost), the harvest was very low—31 000 kg, including 5500 kg of Campiel.

The plantation is very favourably situated for experiments on biological control by the SIT. Though lacking in topographic isolation, it is surrounded by herbaceous crops; there are no known hosts within a radius of about 5 km, except for a few small isolated population foci.

The areas selected as control were three plantations at Armilla, Santa Fe and Purchil. Their altitudes and climatic, topographic and ecological conditions are entirely similar to those of the experimental area.

In a normal year, in spite of chemical treatment, C. capitata infestation affects at least 5% of the total early output, reaching as much as 17% in the case of the Campiel variety.

The main characteristics and treatments performed in 1973 of the experimental and control areas are as follows:

(1) Pinos Puente (experimental area)

Area of the peach plantation: 25 ha
Age of trees: 6 and 9 years
Varieties: Jerónimo, Calabacero and Campiel.
(2) Armlilla (control area)

Area of the peach plantation: 10 ha
Age of trees: 6 years
Varieties: Jerónimo and Calabacero
Treatments: Two treatments with 0.2% Lebacid by full spraying on 28 July and 10 August.

(3) Santa Fe (control area)

Area of the peach plantation: 8 ha
Age of trees: 7 years
Varieties: Jerónimo and Calabacero
Treatments: Two treatments, one on 1 August with 0.2% Lebacid by full spraying and the other on 11 August with Lebacid + 0.5% brominal in strips.

(4) Purkhil (control area)

Area of the peach plantation: 9 ha
Age of trees: 6 years
Varieties: Jerónimo, Calabacero and Campiel
Treatments: Two treatments with 0.2% Lebacid by full spraying on 28 July and on 10 August for early-ripening varieties. Two treatments with 0.2% Lebacid by full spraying on 28 August and 15 September for the late Campiel variety.

3. Material and methods

3.1. Capture of native insects

Plastic fly-traps containing an attractant (Trimerdale) and an insecticide (DDVP) were set up at the localities Jete, Motril, Almuñecar, Velez de Benaudalla, Beznar, Durcal, Santa Fe and Guadix (Fig. 1).

Four traps were set up at each of the above localities in regular peach plantations. (In some of them other fruit trees are also present, namely orange, sapodilla and apricot.) All traps were inspected twice a week and the inspection was continued until the presence of the insect was confirmed.

3.2. Release of sterile insects

The release of sterile insects began towards the end of March at Almuñecar, Jete, Motril and Velez, since (in accordance with the timetable of appearance of Ceratitis established in 1972 [13]) these places were regarded as over-wintering centres of the fly. From 11 July onwards all releases were carried out in the experimental area of Pinos Puente.

3.3. New method of site C, capitata pupae experimental area in a very fine wire netting. At the arrival of the pupils, a container, in this about 45% of the insect was stored

3.4. Laboratory technique

In order to store the possible space, we made 45 cm in diameter plastic cylinders and the upper layer of pupae is equal to that of the lower layer. The bottom of each cylinder a layer of pupae, they pass under and the bottom of the pupae. The cylinder is placed in a refrigerator and the adults lose activity. But now in the inverted position, which is desired to release the pupae. The system described can be used for the capture of Pinos Puente.
All the insects came from the mass artificial rearing laboratory in Madrid (El Encín) and were supplied in the pupal or in the adult stage. Releases in the pupal form were carried out by the method used in 1972 [13]. The adults were released at suitable places in the field where the sun could rapidly revive them after they had been kept at a low temperature for several hours.

All releases in the experimental area were carried out at points 1 to 7 (Fig. 2), except in the case of the late-ripening variety Campiel, for which the insects were released in the interior of the plot. The time-table of releases and the number of insects released are given in Table I.

3.3. New method of shipment of pupae

*C. capitata* pupae were sent from the mass-rearing centre to the experimental area in cages made of a parallelepiped wooden frame with very fine wire netting on all sides. Boxes with pupae (100,000) are stacked in these containers. The top of the boxes consists of plastic netting through which adults emerging during the journey can leave the boxes and disperse through the whole volume of the container. In this manner, when the shipment arrives in the field, about 45% of the insects are in the adult stage and in full activity.

3.4. Laboratory techniques for obtaining irradiated adults

In order to store the largest number of irradiated adults in the smallest possible space, we made some cylinders of cloth netting, 2.50 m in height and 45 cm in diameter. The lower part contains a number of circular plastic trays and the upper part a funnel, the major diameter of which is equal to that of the lower tray.

The bottom of the tray contains a layer of sawdust and above that a layer of pupae (50,000). The whole tray is covered with a circular lid of wire netting, the openings in which allow the newly-emerged adults to pass but hold back the pupae.

These cylinders are suspended from the roof. As adults emerge from pupae, they pass through the netting, fly upwards and scatter over the whole surface of the cylinder.

When there is a sufficient quantity of adults, the cages are folded up, placed in a refrigerated chamber and kept there for some time until the adults lose activity. Then the cages are again suspended from the roof, but now in the inverted position. The adults slip down along the fabric and fall into the funnel, which directs them into appropriate containers. The pupae cannot fall since they are retained by the wire netting covering the tray.

The system described is simple, inexpensive and easy to operate. One can use either previously irradiated pupae or non-sterile pupae if it is desired to irradiate them in the adult stage.

In the former case (method used for releases in 1973), the adults were collected in cylindrical containers with very fine metal gauze bases having a capacity of 30,000 insects.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>% emergence</th>
<th>% mortality</th>
<th>True equivalence</th>
<th>Place of release</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pupae</td>
<td>Adults</td>
<td>from pupae</td>
<td>of adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,158,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>992,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>995,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>992,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>995,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>300,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>992,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>995,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>861,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>834,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>% emergence</th>
<th>% mortality</th>
<th>True equivalence</th>
<th>Place of release</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pupae</td>
<td>Adults</td>
<td>from pupae</td>
<td>of adults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>750,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>400,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>829,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>% emergence from pupae</td>
<td>% mortality of adults</td>
<td>True equivalence of useful adults released</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>806 000</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>695 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>500 000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>450 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>758 000</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>412 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>550 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>700 000</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
<td>790 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>550 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1 070 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>700 000</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>600 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 100 000</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1 450 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>700 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1 090 000</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>500 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>200 000</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>184 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>300 000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>500 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>300 000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>370 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>800 000</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td>650 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1 200 000</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>600 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2 000 000</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>2 370 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1 500 000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>970 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>2 400 000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2 070 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1 100 000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1 900 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1 090 000</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>690 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>500 000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>495 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>300 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>2 000 000</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1 910 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>800 000</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>720 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1 000 000</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>680 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TABLE 1. RELEASE OF STERILE INSECTS (Cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Pupae</th>
<th>Adults</th>
<th>% emergence from pupae</th>
<th>% mortality of adults</th>
<th>True equivalence of useful adults released</th>
<th>Place of release</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,700,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,200,000</td>
<td>Experimental plot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,600,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,265,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1,272,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1,319,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,338,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>538,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>664,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>736,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>600,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>736,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>656,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>976,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1,000,000</td>
<td>500,000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>236,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>2,500,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>818,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>800,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>320,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>54,100,000</td>
<td>23,020,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59,825,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. In all samples, the percent emergence from pupae and percent mortality of adults were 50% and 10% respectively. However, in the case of the experimental plot, the percent emergence was 60% and the percent mortality was 8%. These results were collected in the control area, which was not treated with the sterile insects. 

2. The results showed that the release of sterile insects was effective in reducing the population of the target species. However, the results were influenced by the environmental conditions, such as temperature and humidity. 

3. The results were also influenced by the method of release. In the case of the experimental plot, the sterile insects were released by a specialized equipment, which resulted in very high mortality. In the case of the control area, the release was done by hand, which resulted in lower mortality. 

4. Further studies are needed to understand the effects of various factors on the release of sterile insects.
3.5. Techniques of shipment of refrigerated adults

After the containers have been filled with adults, they are placed in portable ice-boxes with several bags of ice. Thus packed they are sent by night train to the experimental area. On arrival, the adults are released at suitable points in the sun so that they rapidly regain their body temperature and can resume their normal activity in the shortest possible time.

In practice, this system of shipment has been found to be very efficient and, save for a few accidents (bursting of ice bags), the percentage of mortality has always remained within very low limits (see Table I).

Depending on the ambient temperature during the journey to the experimental area, a greater or smaller number of ice bags are used so that the temperature inside the box remains between 5 and 8°C.

3.6. Preliminary experiments on aerial releases

In the present experiment we carried out several trials of aerial release from Piper aircraft. The primary aim is to find a simple, economical method which could be applied on a large scale by non-specialized personnel.

During these trials the support material for Ceratitis adults was cork shavings and small polystyrene balls. The latter material was found to behave better. Altogether 2 500 000 adults were used in these experiments.

The results are promising but the system requires improvement, since very high mortality was observed.

3.7. Inspection of fruits

In the experimental and control areas, samples of fruits were taken in the process of harvesting (including fruits which had fallen to the ground). Samples were collected from crates at random on different days of harvesting. The details of the number of fruits inspected in each sampling operation and of the total harvest in each case are given in Tables II and III.

In the case of the late-ripening variety Campiel, samples were taken from the fruit-receiving bench and as the fruits were being packed in crates (Table IV).

4. Results

Figure 1 shows the dates of appearance of C. capitata adults in each of the localities mentioned.

Tables II and III give data on C. capitata infestation of earlier ripening peaches in the control (Armilla, Santa Fe and Puchill) and in the experimental (Pinos Puente) areas.

Table IV presents data on C. capitata infestation of the late-ripening peach variety Campiel in the control (Puchill) and in the experimental (Pinos Puente) areas.

These tables show that:

1. In all samples, infestation by C. capitata of the earlier varieties of peach (Jerónimo and Calabacero) was less than 1.3% in the experimental area, which was protected exclusively by means of sterile-insect release.
In samples taken from the control areas (treated chemically) infestation varied between 1.2% and 17%. In non-treated areas, it lay between 92% and 100%.

2. The following averages were obtained for infestation:
   Early-ripening varieties
   Experimental area 0.12%
   Control areas:
   Santa Fe 2.20%
   Parchil 8.30%
   Armilla 6.70%

   Late-ripening varieties
   Experimental area 0.30%
   Control area (Parchil) 2.10%

3. It can be concluded from Table II that shipment of insects in the adult stage (refrigerated) is more effective than in the pupal stage. These results can be summarized in the following figures (the 1972 data are cited for comparison):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1972</th>
<th>1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total shipment</td>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>54.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of pupae (millions)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total useful</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>32.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insects (millions)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficiency of the</td>
<td>61.3</td>
<td>80.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>method (%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total shipment</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>18.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of adults (millions)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total useful</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>24.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insects (millions)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficiency of the</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>79.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>method (%)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above data indicate that shipments of pupae give about 60% useful insects, as compared with 79% in the case of shipments of adults.

4. Improvement in the effectiveness of irradiated insects is approximately 60%.

5. It has not yet been released.
TABLE III. PERCENTAGE OF Ceratitis capitata INFESTATION IN CONTROL PLOTS
(Jerónimo and Calabacero varieties)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Fruit harvested (kg)</th>
<th>Fruit Infested (kg)</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fe</td>
<td>30/7</td>
<td>1 100</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2 treatments (labaycito) on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/8</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>1 Aug. and 11 Aug.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>3 000</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>1 500</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/8</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10/8</td>
<td>1 700</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/8</td>
<td>2 000</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/8</td>
<td>1 700</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15/8</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purshul</td>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>1 250</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>2 treatments (labaycito) on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>2 200</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>4.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/8</td>
<td>2 100</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>5.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>2 000</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>5.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/8</td>
<td>2 000</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>2.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15/8</td>
<td>2 845</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>9.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16/8</td>
<td>2 800</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>8.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17/8</td>
<td>3 160</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24/8</td>
<td>1 854</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>17.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amilis</td>
<td>31/7 - 5/8</td>
<td>3 200</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>4.30</td>
<td>2 treatments (labaycito) on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/8-10/8</td>
<td>3 300</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>26 Jul. and 10 Aug.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11/8-17/8</td>
<td>3 300</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17/8-24/8</td>
<td>3 840</td>
<td>875</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purshul</td>
<td>16/8</td>
<td>2 840</td>
<td>2 950</td>
<td>98.00</td>
<td>No chemical treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amilis</td>
<td>6/3</td>
<td>2 840</td>
<td>3 340</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>No chemical treatment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Improvement in the rearing systems has reduced the cost of production of irradiated insects in 1973 (in comparison with that in 1972) by approximately 60%.

5. It has not yet been possible to develop a satisfactory method of serial release.
TABLE IV. PERCENTAGE OF Ceratitis capitata INFESTATION (Late-ripening variety Campiel)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number of fruits harvested</th>
<th>Number of fruits infested</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Punta del Gata</td>
<td>25/9</td>
<td>8 400</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>Control area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28/9</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>Treatment on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27/9</td>
<td>2 500</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>20 Aug. and 13 Sep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/10</td>
<td>7 580</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/10</td>
<td>10 076</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>1.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/10</td>
<td>7 160</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/10</td>
<td>7 200</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8/10</td>
<td>7 160</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>1.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14/10</td>
<td>5 850</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>7.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15/10</td>
<td>2 900</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>11.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinos Puntes</td>
<td>25/9</td>
<td>7 364</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>Experimental area.  No treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28/9</td>
<td>7 260</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27/9</td>
<td>1 930</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30/9</td>
<td>4 220</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2/10</td>
<td>7 660</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5/10</td>
<td>2 040</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7/10</td>
<td>7 548</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>0.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCLUSIONS

The results obtained in 1973 confirm those of 1972 and 1969 in the sense that the sterile-insect technique is fully effective against C. capitata. The reduction in the cost of production and the higher efficiency of the method of release of refrigerated adults represent a substantial progress in the practical application of the technique on a large scale.

REFERENCES

[1] MELLADO, L., CABALLERO, F., ARROYO, M., JIMENEZ, A., "Ensayos sobre eradication de Ceratitis capitata Wied. por el método de los "machos estériles" en la isla de Tenerife" (Experiments on the eradication of C. capitata Wied. by the sterile-male technique on the island of Tenerife), Boletín de la Estación de Fitopatología Agropecuaria, no 89, INIA, Madrid (1966).


   I. Ensayos sobre machos de adultos de Ceratitis capitata con P-32 (Experiments on P-32 labelling of C. capitata adults).
   II. Ensayos sobre larvas de Ceratitis capitata con P-32 (Experiments on P-32 labelling of C. capitata larvae).
III. Obtención de machos estériles de Ceratitis capitata mediante la irradiación de sus pupas con rayos gamma (Production of sterile males by gamma irradiation of pupae).

IV. Efecto de la irradiação gamma sobre pupas de Ceratitis capitata en función del fraccionamiento de la dosis de irradiación (Effects of gamma radiation on C. capitata pupae in function of irradiation dose fractionation).

V. Efecto de la radiación gamma sobre pupas de Ceratitis capitata previamente marcadas con P-32** (Effects of gamma radiation on C. capitata pupae labelled in advance with 32P).


APPLICATION OF THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE UNDER FIELD CONDITIONS

S.S. KAMBARU
Biological Control Centre
Citrus Market, Rehovot, Israel

D.J. NADEL
International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria

Abstract
APPLICATION OF THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE UNDER FIELD CONDITIONS
A large-scale field experiment against the Mediterranean fruit fly was conducted. The release of sterile flies was carried out from the laboratory to the field area for several months. The population was monitored through trapping.

INTRODUCTION
The Mediterranean fruit fly is a major pest of citrus crops in the Mediterranean region. In a field study, the potential of using Malathion bait and pheromones was assessed. The use of Malathion from the air was explored, and the effectiveness of the bait was evaluated. The study involved the use of two types of pheromones: 'Medlure' and 'Nasim'. The quantity of spray, considering the citrus groves, was reduced.

1 dunam = 1000 m²
2 DDMV = 0, 0-Dimethylvinyl
3 Later replaced by 'Trime'
APPLICATION OF THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE FOR CONTROL OF MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLIES IN ISRAEL UNDER FIELD CONDITIONS

S.S. KAMBUROV, A. YAWETZ
Biological Control Institute,
Citrus Marketing Board of Israel,
Rehovot, Israel

D.J. NADEL
International Atomic Energy Agency,
Vienna, Austria

Abstract

APPLICATION OF THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE FOR CONTROL OF MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLIES IN ISRAEL UNDER FIELD CONDITIONS.

A large-scale field experiment, carried out in 1983 in Israel, employing the sterile-insect technique against the Mediterranean fruit fly and conducted over a 1000 dunam area containing commercial citrus groves, is discussed. The release area was surrounded by a 500-m-wide low-volume (LV) bait spray barrier. Sterile flies were released from the ground and by air twice weekly. Results indicate successful control of the wild fly population for several months only and a clear suppression until July; thereafter, wild fertile females immigrated into the release area through the LV barrier.

INTRODUCTION

The Mediterranean fruit fly Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann) is regarded as a major pest of citrus and deciduous fruit in Israel. In 1987, the Agrotechnical Division of the Israel Citrus Marketing Board began an intensive study, under field conditions, of control of the wild fly population in citrus, using Malathion bait applied as a ground spray [1]. During the 1958-1959 season, experiments were carried out involving spraying SIB7 and Malathion from the air (3 litres/dunam²). To obtain a measure of the fly population and the efficiency of the bait spray, traps containing 'Siglure' (U.O.P. Chemicals, USA) mixed with 3% DDVP* were placed. In 1960-1962 'Medure' (U.O.P. Chemicals, USA) was successfully introduced as a male attractant, and the quantity of material sprayed from the air was reduced from 3 to 1 litre per dunam. During the 1965-1966 citrus season, a locally-developed bait, 'Nasiman' (Tamogon, Israel), mixed with technical-grade Malathion, was air-sprayed using the low-volume (LV) spray method. The quantity of spray, consisting of 25% Malathion and 75% bait, applied to the citrus groves was reduced to 100 ml/dunam.

1 1 dunam = 1006 m².
2 DDVP = 6, 6-Dimethyl-0-2,2-dichlorovinyl-phosphor.
3 Later replaced by 'Trinexur'.

67
The use of this method, the Citrus Marketing Board achieved at a comparatively low cost, presents minimum hazards to the other citrus pests. It improves control methods for citrus and release of various materials. This is especially true in the case of the fly population, where widespread use of Malathion technique can be utilized for commercial citrus and other produce.

In 1972, the Internation Development Pesticide Acidification Board determined the feasibility of using the LV bait spray method in the area.

In the summer of 1973, a village about 3,600 dunams of citrus and other deciduous trees were sprayed with LV bait spray because of the dense population of the southeastern fly. The vast immigration of this fly to the citrus area was caused by the vast immigration of citrus species from outside the release area.

The 1973 Sterile-in-Bottle Methods and Materials

The experiments were conducted on a larger scale than in the previous years. The southern coastal area of 10,000 dunams included four collectivized groves. The groves were 4-5 km of sand dunes bordering the east by the citrus groves (Fig. 1).

The groves outside the citrus area, grapefruit and Valencia bordering LV spray area were treated every 10-12 days with LV bait spray. The width of the LV bait spray area was determined based on the population density of the citrus areas.
The use of this method for Mediterranean fruit fly control in citrus by the Citrus Marketing Board (CMB) resulted in fruits almost free of infestation, achieved at a comparatively low cost and by using only small quantities of insecticide per dunam. The most important feature of the method is that it presents minimum hazard to beneficial insects which interact with various other citrus pests. It is, however, traditional in Israel to use biological control methods for most of the important citrus pests by the mass rearing and release of various beneficial insects and by spraying with selective materials. This is carried out by the Biological Control Institute of the CMB. The disadvantages of the use of LV spray in commercial citrus groves and the difficulty of controlling the wild fly population in settlements by air-distributed bait spray, forced the CMB to search for other methods of controlling the fly population, to eliminate the danger from the use of insecticides in commercial citrus groves in urban areas, and to reduce the widespread use of Malathion, even at a low dosage. The sterile-insect technique can be utilized successfully in urban areas and also in the commercial citrus and deciduous groves, reducing or eliminating insecticide pollution.

In 1972, the International Atomic Energy Agency, through the United Nations Development Programme, initiated a co-operative project with the Citrus Marketing Board and the Biological Control Institute of the Board to determine the feasibility of substituting the sterile-insect technique for the LV bait spray method for control of the Mediterranean fruit fly.

In the summer of 1972, a preliminary test of the system was made in a village about 3 600 dunams in area. Sterile males were released wherever citrus and other deciduous fruit hosts were abundant. However, severe suppression of the fly population was achieved for only about one month because of the dense wild fly population in surrounding groves and, hence, the vast immigration of fertile females into the treated area in the absence of any bait spray barrier.

THE 1973 STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE PROJECT

Methods and materials

The experiments were designed to demonstrate medfly suppression on a larger scale than in the trials of 1972. They were carried out in the southern coastal area of the country. The selected area of about 10 000 dunams included commercial citrus groves of all the major citrus varieties, four collective settlements and wild vegetation, including abandoned groves. The area was isolated on the north and south sides by 4–5 km of sand dunes and on the west by the Mediterranean sea, and was bordered on the east by cultivated fields and some commercial citrus groves (Fig. 1).

The groves outside the sterile-insect fly release area were treated every 10–12 days with LV bait spray to suppress migration of wild flies into the release area. Before the end of the picking season in April, grapefruit and Valencia orange trees were marked in the release and bordering LV spray areas4; fruit on these trees was left unpicked until

4 The width of the LV border was about 500 m; it was sprayed in 25-m-wide strips at 60- to 80-m spacings.
July – August to determine the effectiveness of the sterile-insect technique in these experiments. However, in practice, a substantial amount of fruit was left unpicked in all citrus groves – both in the release area and outside – because of requirements for freezing of fruits. Large quantities of these fruits outside the release area were taken as controls.

Forty-six fly traps (Fig. 1, Traps Nos 1-46) were dispersed throughout the release area to check periodically the distribution of the released sterile flies, and also outside the LV spray barrier area so as to obtain indications of wild fly population fluctuations. In addition, at the end of July another 14 Nadel-type traps (Fig. 1, Traps A-N) were placed at various points in a eucalyptus grove in the north part of the release area so that information could be obtained on the migration of colour-marked (dyed) flies released on the north border.

On the basis of the fly trap data, the release and barrier areas were sprayed twice with LV bait spray – at the beginning of September and the end of November, 1972. During January - March, 1973, the fly population was low because of the low temperatures. Two weeks before the first release of sterile males in the middle of April, the release and barrier areas were sprayed by air for elimination of any fertile adult females.

Mass-rearing technique

Oviposition cages

The Seibersdorf cylindrical cloth oviposition cage [2] was replaced by a rectangular aluminium frame cage (2 m × 2 m × 0.2 m), two sides of which were covered with a synthetic cloth screen (16 mesh/cm), providing oviposition sites (Fig. 1) approximately one litre conditions were: temperatures. The eggs were collected in flasks, aerated by air; eggs were then distributed.

Larval medium

For rearing the larvae in (0.8 m × 0.4 m × 0.02 m) 100,000 larvae. The cultures were maintained in cages after seeding and then developed. The mature larvae were taken 8 hours, thus...
The sterile-insect technique was used on a large area of fruit trees for release and barrier areas to obtain a substantial amount of fruit flies. The flies were dispersed throughout the release area so as to obtain a high population of the released flies. In addition, at the end of September and the beginning of October 1973, the fly population was reduced before the first release of sterile adult females.

A cage [2] was replaced by a ring of wires (1.2 m × 0.4 m × 0.2 m), two sides of which were covered with 1.26 mesh/cm³, providing oviposition sites (Fig. 2). From about 250,000 adults in each cage, approximately one litre of eggs was collected every ten days. The rearing conditions were: temperature 25 ± 2°C; 65 ± 5% RH and continuous lighting. The eggs were collected daily and held for 2 days in 3-litre round-bottom flasks, aerated by aquarium stones, at a temperature of 24 ± 5°C. The larvae were then distributed on the artificial diet one day before hatching.

Larval medium

For rearing the larvae, self-stacking trays of fibreglass (0.8 m × 0.4 m × 0.02 m) were used (Fig. 3), each tray holding about 100,000 larvae. The cultures were held at 26 ± 1°C for the first 3 days after seeding and then transferred to 20 ± 1°C and 85 ± 5% RH until fully developed. The mature instar larvae jumping into water were collected every 8 hours, thus keeping the number of dead pupae to a minimum.
Pupation and handling of pupae

Mature larvae are spread in a layer about 1 cm in depth in wooden boxes (90 cm × 60 cm × 10 cm). Pupation takes place in the dark at 25°C and 70% RH. After 48 hours, the pupae are removed and placed on screen-bottomed trays (90 cm × 60 cm × 2 cm), 5 litres of pupae in each, and held at 20°C and 75% RH.

Irradiation of pupae

The pupae are irradiated by a 60Co gamma irradiator (Gammacell 220) supplied by the IAEA, at a dosage of 9000 rad. The irradiation is performed on the first day of emergence of the adult fly, in batch sequences every 8 hours. At 9 kR, the average male fertility was found to be about 0.7%. Some individual males may exhibit a higher degree of fertility, but not greater than 1.4%. This prevented any inactivated batches of pupae.5

Emergence of irradiated pupae

The adults emerge in (Fig. 4). Twice a day, in 4°C, and are stored until their release. One batch is released in a ventilated plastic container, placed in insulated boxes.

The release is made at a height of 7000 feet of the aircraft. The emergence starts from the nose and spreads along the body of the plane. The adults emerge in groups every 10 minutes.

TABLE I. NUMBER OF FEMALE INSECT TECHNIQUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Number of flies released</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The wild fly population in April, when sterilized, dropped to zero. All flies in April and June the flies were released with success. The effect of sterilization was checked by checking the number of sterilized flies in the field.5 This instrument was used.
greater than 1.4%. The fail-safe instrument, connected to the Gammacell, prevented any inadvertent confusion between irradiated and non-irradiated batches of pupae.\textsuperscript{5}

Emergence of irradiated adults, packing and release

The irradiated pupae are held in iron cabinets in screen-bottomed trays. The adults emerge in a 10 m \times 6 m cloth sleeve attached to the cabinets (Fig. 4). Twice a day the flies are collected from the sleeve by chilling to 4°C, and are stored at this temperature for 2 1/2 days in netted trays until their release. One hour before release, the flies are packed into 1-gallon ventilated plastic containers. The transportation to the release area is made in insulated boxes.

The release is made from the ground or from a fixed-wing ‘Cherokee Six’ plane at a height of 70 - 80 m and an air speed of 70 - 75 miles/hour. The flies are released freely through a 3 1/2-inch plastic tube fixed to the floor of the aircraft. The flies are not harmed by the free fall and after 5 - 10 min commence their natural flight.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\caption{Number of Flies Released in the 1973 Sterile-Insect Technique Trials}
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{Month} & \textbf{Number of flies released} & \textbf{Adult} & & \\
 & & \textbf{by} & \textbf{from} & \textbf{Pupae} & \\
 & & \textbf{air} & \textbf{ground} & & \textbf{by} & \textbf{from} \\
 & & & & \textbf{air} & \textbf{ground} \\
\hline
April & - & - & 6300000 & - & - \\
\hline
May & 20,070,000 & 210,000 & 1310,000 & 2700,000 \\
\hline
June & 15,263,000 & 202,000 & 2750,000 & - \\
\hline
July & 20,260,000 & - & 16,900,000 & 4400,000 \\
\hline
\textbf{TOTAL} & 51,593,000 & - & 35,500,000 & - \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The wild fly population generally declined in February and March. In April, when sterile fly release starts, trapping of wild flies was close to zero. All flies in April were released from the ground, while in May and June the flies were released mostly by air. Some experiments involving release of pupae by air were also carried out (Table 1).

The effect of sterile flies on the wild population was measured periodically by checking samples of un-picked fruit twice a week and by collecting dropped fruit for laboratory examination.

\begin{itemize}
\item This instrument was constructed in the IAEA Laboratories, Salzburg.
\end{itemize}
FIG. 4. Per cent mortality following field trials from the release of LV baikiey and untreated areas.

TABLE III. INFESTATION AREA ON SPECIFIC DATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Release</th>
<th>Monyeb</th>
<th>May 15</th>
<th>May 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th Field Scout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Beginning in May, infestation increased in the border areas. At the same time, infestation was noted in the LV baikiey area. Flies were released in the early stages of this experiment.
Beginning in May, the population of wild flies outside the LV bait spray border increased; hundreds of flies developing on sour orange and other citrus fruits were trapped weekly. In the first ten days of June, thousands of infested fruits in the control area fell. In the middle of June, flies were captured in the LV border traps, and at the end of this month about 1% infestation was noted in samples collected from Zikim in the release area (591 fruits).

At the same time, all samples from Karmiyah and Yad Mordechai in the release area (valencia and grapefruit) were clean. During the first ten days of July in Karmiyah, out of 787 grapefruit collected, 1.8% were infested. In the middle of the same month, 0.5% infested grapefruit were found in Yad Mordechai (out of 11,480 fruits sampled) and 5% of valencia oranges from Zikim were infested in a sample of 4,385 fruits.

From data collected on 30 July, 1973, the damage was found to have increased to about 34 - 39% in the whole release area (Fig. 5). On the same day, hundreds of fruits from the LV bait spray area were collected and checked, Higher infestation was found in the Mavkiym citrus groves, which are nearest to the release area (Table II).

It was clear that the LV spray strip of 500 m width was not sufficient to present a barrier to the large wild fly population, and many fertile females penetrated into the release area. Probably most of the wild flies infiltrated through the eucalyptus groves in the north part of the release area where the highest infestation was found and where the distance between the barrier and the release area was only 120 m. Since the wild fly population was increasing in the release area and the LV spray barrier had proved inefficient, release of sterile flies was stopped at the end of July.

Experiments were made to identify the migration of wild flies to the release area on the north boundary. Nadel traps were placed throughout the eucalyptus groves (traps A - N, Fig. 1). Eight hundred thousand green-colored flies were released from the ground at the Mavkiym border line; the marked flies were trapped after six days in large numbers, not only in the traps in the eucalyptus grove, but also in traps placed in Zikim, Karmiyah and Yad Mordechai and to the south sand dune border (traps Nos. 10 and 11). One week later, eighty hundred thousand orange-colored flies were released from the ground in the same place, one day after
application of LV spray. These flies were caught in the Nadel traps in the eucalyptus groves and also in traps Nos 10, 11, 21, 25 and 36. These two experiments demonstrate the migration of wild flies across the entire release area from the north, in the wind direction.

The results of this experiment and those of the previous year indicate the difficulties in the use of sterile flies for controlling the wild fly population in small areas, even when release starts at the time of natural decline in the wild fly population. Isolation of such areas with LV or ground sprays is feasible provided that wide areas surrounding the release area are treated and the wild flies are completely controlled, as in the centrally-organized fly control system in operation in Israel during the citrus season. Under our local conditions, it is quite difficult to use the sterile-insect technique in late spring and summer because it would entail the stoppage of chemical fly control in the citrus areas. However, good chances for successful fly control with sterile flies could be achieved in large areas which are more or less naturally isolated by releasing the irradiated flies in the autumn, when the wild fly population in citrus groves throughout the country falls under LV bait spray control.

REFERENCES

[1] COHEN, E., COHEN, I., Centrally organized control of the Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) in citrus groves in Israel, Agrotechnical Division, Citrus Marketing Board of Israel (1967).

APPLICATION OF SVT ON THE CHERRY IN NORTH

E.F. BOLLER, 1 Swiss Federal Arboretum, Wadenswil, Switzerland

Abstract

APPLICATION OF SVT ON THE CHERRY IN NORTH

1. INTRODUCTION

In 1969 suitable experimental producing centre of nursery studies were carried out. Density maps were estab.
lished, and a joint operation in 1971 in orchard releases. In 1972, a few trees and 180,000 flies were developed in the laboratory, the larger numbers of flies to the cherry tree stock, was technologically feasible damage to the cherry by diispersive behaviour of the pilot studies in several previously selected for

Two small orchards for the control program was prepared for 1974 mass-application of vis.

The objective of the eradication of Rhagoletis of Switzerland as a mod

2. PRODUCTION AND

2.1. Baiting

Although the current material by adopting the
APPLICATION OF SIT ON THE EUROPEAN CHERRY FRUIT FLY, Rhagoletis cerasi L., IN NORTHWEST SWITZERLAND

E. F. BOLLER, U. REMUND
Swiss Federal Research Station for Arboriculture, Viticulture and Horticulture, Widenwil, Switzerland

Abstract
APPLICATION OF SIT ON THE EUROPEAN CHERRY FRUIT FLY, Rhagoletis cerasi L., IN NORTHWEST SWITZERLAND.

The procedures used for rearing, sterilising, marking and release of Rhagoletis cerasi L. are reviewed. A small-scale control programme was started in 1973 in two pilot orchards, to be expanded in 1974, in order to investigate the feasibility of eradicating R. cerasi by SIT. The results achieved so far and the problems to be solved are discussed briefly.

1. INTRODUCTION
In 1969 suitable experimental orchards were selected in the cherry producing centre of northwestern Switzerland and ecological and behavioural studies were carried out in anticipation of a future release programme [1, 2]. Density maps were established in three potential release areas in 1969, 1970 and 1971 and a joint Swiss-Austrian collection campaign was put in operation in 1971 in order to provide the necessary fly material for field releases. In 1972, a first release programme involving some 600 cherry trees and 180,000 flies was carried out in order to study the techniques developed in the laboratory and the logistic problems connected with handling larger numbers of flies. The experiment indicated that the initiation of an actual control programme aiming at the eradication of the target species was technically feasible. However, unexpected ecological factors (heavy damage to the cherry crop due to late frosts and subsequent change of the dispersive behaviour of the flies) pointed to the necessity of carrying out the pilot studies in several small orchards rather than in the 50-ha area previously selected for the control programme [3].

Two small orchards (15 and 30 trees respectively) were therefore chosen for the control programme initiated in 1973 and a third orchard (50 trees) was prepared for 1974 by suppressing the wild population by means of a mass-application of visual traps [4, 5].

The objective of the investigations in progress is to prove the feasibility of eradicating Rhagoletis cerasi on a small scale under the specific conditions of Switzerland as a model for larger operations in the future.

2. PRODUCTION AND PREPARATION OF STERILE FLIES
2.1. Rearing
Although the current release programme is based on field-collected material by adopting the approach suggested by the IAEA [1, 6], research
TABLE I. COMPOSITION OF DIET G6P4 IN PER CENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nutrients</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cane sugar</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer's yeast</td>
<td>19.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheat germ</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>55.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bulking agents</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paper pulp (dry)</td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelgard M</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other ingredients</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline chloride</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston's salt mixture</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascorbic acid</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propionic acid</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citric acid</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total                      | 100.0| pH 4.0 - 4.1 |

Efforts have been concentrated on the development of a suitable mass-rearing system for the species under laboratory conditions.

The present rearing system (described in detail elsewhere: Katsiyannou and Bolton, in preparation) has, at present, an output of some 20,000 eggs per day and reaches a recovery rate of about 20% (maximum 56%) from the egg to the adult stage. Because of the pupal diapause only two generations per year can be produced. This phenomenon has, on the other hand, the advantage that pupae can be produced and stockpiled throughout the year with relatively low investments with regard to rearing space and manpower.

The composition of the larval diet used at present at our laboratory is given in Table I.

2.2. Sterilization, marking and transportation

Freshly emerged flies are transferred daily to holding containers (30-litre cylinders, polyethylene) at 24°C, 60 - 70% RH and 15 lx on a dry diet consisting of 99.9% sugar and 0.1% Dysprosium chloride that is prepared as a thick slurry, applied to filter paper strips and dried before application. The low light intensity allows a normal feeding activity but prevents mating. The carbohydrate diet slows down the development of the ovaries and provides at the same time the marking substance for the neutron activation analysis of recaptured flies that do not show a distinct visual marker. At the age of 2 days the flies are transferred to a cold room (0°C) and chilled, of 2000 flies are process 400 flies into chilled gl. These bottles are transferred in the cool with a fluorescent light and pored given the standard dry held under low light in

FIG. 1. Influence of age on the and flight propensity, Averages
room (0°C) and chilled, and their numbers determined by weight. Batches of 2000 flies are processed in a simple device that distributes 5 samples of 400 flies into chilled glass bottles (20 ml volume) with a plastic snap-cover. These bottles are transported in a cooling box to the irradiation source (type SULZER, pool-source with eight 60Co bars) and irradiated with 10 ± 0.5 krad (dose-rate 300 krad/hour). After irradiation the flies are transferred in the cooling box to a low-temperature room (15°C), marked with a fluorescent aerosol spray (KRYLON; Remund and Zehnder, in preparation) and poured back into the holding containers. They are now given the standard dry sugar-protein diet (sugar: yeast hydrolysate 4:1) and held under low light intensity until released in the field.

![Graph showing distance flown vs. age in days](image)

**Fig. 1.** Influence of age on three flight parameters (distance flown in 24 hours, number of individual flights and flight propensity). Averages of 50 values.
FIG. 2. Influence of age on mating activity expressed in terms of mating speed and percentage of formed pairs within a 180-min observation period. 100 flies of both sexes used for each experiment.

Flies that have reached an age of 4 - 7 days are transported twice a week under exclusion of light in their holding containers to the release sites where the containers are opened and exposed to sunlight. After 10 - 15 min some 90% of the flies have left their containers and flown to the cherry trees.

2.3. Optimizing the age of flies

Whereas a quality control programme measures the impact of rearing procedures on the individual components of the quality [7], investigations were carried out to find the optimal age of the released flies with regard to dispersal, host finding and mating activities. Flight mill studies revealed that males and females reach their optimal flight capacity and flight propensity after 6 - 8 days (Fig. 1). Similar observations were made with respect to mating speed as an index for the mating propensity of males and females of a given age group (Fig. 2). These two aspects indicated that the immediate impact of the sterile flies on the wild population could be increased by holding the flies back in the laboratory for at least 4 days. This seemed to be feasible as no extra work was involved and the holding containers required only minimal laboratory space.

3. FIELD RELEASE

3.1. The release site

On the basis of ex selected in the same g one orchard with 30 c. forest, the second one from other orchards o by open fields (the dis situation was included and emigration of flies to be included in 1974 a mixed orchard of so the three orchards had average infestation let. However, due to the p natural populations has most of the few cerry

3.2. Release schedule

On the basis of on the cherry harvest [8], target species, we rele increasing rates start and ending 10 days bel was released in both e traps that were check

3.3. Results

6.5% of the relea files exhibited distinct analyse of of five doubtful cases reliable identification. However, it was assum be an average on orchard where an inte (50 trees, 280 traps).

No marked flies to disperse over the of cherries showed the crop could be det average infestation wa

4. CONCLUSIONS

The release ca methods applied in the
3. FIELD RELEASES

3.1. The release sites

On the basis of experience gained in 1972 three new release sites were selected in the same general area where we had worked for several years. One orchard with 30 cherry trees was completely surrounded by dense forest, the second orchard consisted of 15 cherry trees which were separated from other orchards on two sides by dense forest and on the other sides by open fields (the distance to the closest orchard was 200 m). This latter situation was included in our experiments in order to investigate immigration and emigration of flies to and from the experimental orchard. A third site to be included in 1974 was also completely surrounded by forest and contained a mixed orchard of some 50 cherry and 50 apple and plum trees. None of the three orchards had received insecticidal treatments for several years and average infestation levels reported by the owners were medium to severe. However, due to the peculiar situation in 1972 (3) the density of the natural populations had dropped drastically because birds had removed most of the few cherries that had survived the late frost spells.

3.2. Release schedule

On the basis of our forecasts of beginning of flight and of the peak of the cherry harvest (8) as well as on emergence data and flight curves of the target species, we released sterile flies in 3 - 4 day intervals and with increasing rates starting one week before the first flies appeared in nature and ending 10 days before harvest. During this period a total of 73,000 flies was released in both experimental orchards and monitored by seven visual traps that were checked twice a week throughout the entire flight period.

3.3. Results

6.5% of the released flies were recaptured. More than 95% of these flies exhibited distinct fluorescent markers and the remainder had to be analysed by means of the neutron activation technique. With the exception of five doubtful cases where the autoradiographic method did not produce reliable identification of marked flies, no wild flies could be discovered. However, it was assumed that a very low wild population was present because an average number of 0.16 flies per trap was observed in one check orchard where an intensive trapping programme had been carried out (50 trees, 289 traps).

No marked flies were observed to leave the experimental orchards and to disperse over the open fields. The periodical incubation of eggs dissected from cherries showed that all eggs were fully sterile and no infestation of the crop could be detected at harvest time. In the check orchards the average infestation was 2.0% (range 0 - 6%).

4. CONCLUSIONS

The releases carried out in the past two years have shown that the methods applied in the sterilization, marking and release of the cherry fruit
fly have reached a satisfactory level and make it possible to initiate small-scale control experiments. Despite the promising results achieved in 1973 because of favourable conditions (very low population densities of the target species) it is necessary to continue the pilot studies under various ecological conditions before the feasibility of an eradication can be determined.

In addition, research has to continue in two directions: Mass-rearing (including quality control) and host-race situation of *Rhagoletis cerasi*. Although considerable progress has been made in the development of a suitable mass-rearing system, further improvements are necessary in order to maintain a high quality and genetic variability of the reared insects that have to replace the field-collected material used at present. Population-genetic studies in progress [9, 10] have to give us a clear answer in the near future as to whether the host-race of *R. cerasi* associated with honey-suckle (*Lonicera* spp.) should be considered a potential source for re-infestations or a distinct species that does not interbreed with the true cherry fruit flies in nature.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many thanks are due to the staff of this laboratory — especially to V. Katsyvannos who made these studies possible. The authors also extend their thanks to Dr. K. Rues for his collaboration in the joint collection campaigns for *Rhagoletis* material in east Austria.

REFERENCES


INTRODUCTION

Laboratory research (SIT) to control the outbreak small-scale trials as a result of preliminary of the larval medium - production and rearing sterilized flies and the irradiation [6], sperm marking, dispersal, computer simulation in

Some results of this are currently being published. As to Lindquist [18] publish few-years. The press small-scale field exper

METHODS

During the third year of generation offspring of methods used have been

This project has been supported by Research Contract No. 776/89)
SMALL-SCALE FIELD EXPERIMENTS ON STERILE-INSECT CONTROL OF THE ONION FLY, *Hylemya antiqua* (Meigen)*

J. THEUNISSEN, M. LOCHEES, J. PH. W. NOORDINK, J. NOORLANDER, J. TICHELER
Institute for Phytopathological Research, Wageningen, The Netherlands

Abstract


During these consecutive years small-scale field trials were carried out in order to check the feasibility of the sterile-insect technique as a possible control method for the onion fly, *Hylemya antiqua* (Meigen). Results, so far analysed, suggest a considerable reduction of the initial onion fly population, the possibility to obtain a satisfactory level of sterile flies in the population, a normal percentage of mated sterile females, a normal susceptibility of the sterile flies to insect fungus infection and a decreasing number of infected onion plants per hectare.

INTRODUCTION

Laboratory research on the possibility to use the sterile-insect technique (SIT) to control the onion fly, *Hylemya antiqua* (Meigen), led to a series of four small-scale trials on onion fields of which three have been carried out. As a result of preliminary work [1, 2], research topics included: properties of the larval medium [3], pupation, production and storage of pupae, egg production and rearing efficiency [4], irradiation, competitiveness of sterilized flies and the use of radioisotopes [5], histopathological effects of irradiation [6], spermatogenesis and oogenesis [7, 8], cytogenetics [9-11], marking, dispersal, trapping methods and population dynamics [12], and computer simulation models [13-15].

Some results of the first two field trials were discussed earlier [16] and recently a general review on the genetic control of the onion fly was published [17]. As to the present situation in sterile-insect projects, Lindquist [18] published a review on the progress made during the past few years. The present paper describes some results of the first three small-scale field experiments in the Netherlands.

METHODS

During the third of the current series of small-scale field trials, fourth-generation offspring of field-collected onion fly pupae were used. The methods used have been described before [18] and only minor changes have...
been made. The pupae were irradiated with 3 kR of gamma rays from a 60Co source (1.325 MeV, T1/2 = 5.25 years; 120 000 Ci; dose-rate 900 R/min).

In order to mark the sterile flies in the field with a colour, the irradiated pupae were placed under a thin layer of a fluorescent powder, Radiglo, in the following way. In a tray 23 cm X 25 cm X 10 cm, in the bottom of which small holes have been drilled, a piece of filter paper is covered with a thin layer of wet sand. About 10 000 irradiated pupae are mixed with moist vermiculite and poured on the wet sand. The pupae are covered with a thick layer of dry sand to force the emerging pupae to use their pillum well, in order to pick up the stain. The fluorescent powder is applied in a thin layer on the surface of the sand. This vulnerable layer is protected by a thin cover of vermiculite, which is sealed on the powder, and the vermiculite is covered with a thin layer of dry sand.

Each tray was covered by an inclined plate to keep the contents dry. As a result "all weather" functioning of the tray was secured while the emerged flies could leave it freely.

Weekly, ten trays were used to release the sterilized pupae. For six consecutive weeks a different colour was used before an already applied colour was re-used.

The release schedule was simpler than that of the two preceding field trials. The idea of following the emergence of the wild population and covering it with a more or less constant ratio of sterile flies was abandoned in favour of the weekly release of a constant number of sterile flies. The population development of the onion fly in the field seems to be too irregular and unpredictable to base any release system on it. When a constant number of sterile flies is released the development of the wild population is not considered. During the first weeks releases took place by putting two trays between platforms some 10 - 15 cm above the level of the soil of the onion field to protect the pupae from mice. However, when weather conditions were hot, the temperature in the trays rose too much. Moreover, this way of gradual release attracted increasing numbers of birds. In spite of the protection measures taken, bird predation was high on some groups.

Further releases took place by digging the trays in one or two groups in the soil at the margin of the onion field or putting the trays between rows of potato plants in an adjacent field. Only the latter method stopped bird predation effectively.

In preceding years, during the first flight, the sterile flies were released on the field where the wild flies could be expected to emerge, i.e. the onion field of the year before. During the second flight, releases were carried out on the new onion field. In 1973, all releases took place on the present onion field to determine whether such a simplified procedure could be used or not. Every week about 100 000 pupae, yielding an average number of 84 000 flies, were released.

Mating of the females was determined by checking the contents of the spermatheca.

In 1973, infestation of plants on both the experimental field and a check plot was checked weekly. Certain rows were selected to cover the experimental and untreated area, representing 3.1% and 2.8% of the area. Infested plants were marked with a label near the plant and, before the harvest, soil samples were taken where labels indicated infested plants to estimate the over-wintering population of pupae. During the field experi-

RESULTS

Some results of the discussed [16]. For c included in the data pre
During 1970, 1971, increased considerably available facilities (Tab
In 1973 the number compared with those of sterility during the exp weather conditions per.
As a result of the incre the percentage of steri previous years (Fig.1) was obtained.

The percentage of to the low number of eg were low and many die limited number of egg l considerable variability females could have a d (Fig.2).

During the three c. scored in order to com the fertile ones (Fig.3) were often too low to do sometimes even sterilt
In 1971, fungus ep.
The fungus was an Ent percentages of sterile: preferential infestation prevent such a presu

TABLE I. AVERAGE MASS-REARING PERIOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Average Mass-Rearing Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Estimated.
gamma rays from Cl; dose rate

In a colour, the fluorescent powder, on X 10, the base of filter paper is a irradiated pupae are observed. The pupae are emerging pupae to use the fluorescent powder. This vulnerable layer is sealed on the powder, or sand, to keep the contents dry. The secured while the sterilized pupae. For six as an already applied

The two preceding field for field population and sterile flies was abandoned of sterile flies. The seems to be too irregular. When a constant number population is not possible by putting two trays of the soil of the onion from weather conditions with. Moreover, this type of birds. In spite of high on some groups. Some or two groups in the trays between rows method stopped bird

sterile flies were expected to emerge, i.e., flight, releases were aseptically taken place on the traditional procedure could yielding an average number

using the contents of the experimental field and a check was made to cover the 2% and 3.8% of the areas, plant and, before the treated infested plants to during the field experi-

ments the sampled areas represented the following percentages of the experimental fields: (1970) 0.5; (1971) 0.2; (1972) 1.6; (1973) 3.1.

RESULTS

Some results of the first two field experiments have already been discussed [16]. For comparison the years of these experiments are included in the data presented here.

During 1970, 1971, 1972 and 1973 the output of the rearing was increased considerably due to a steady improvement in rearing methods and available facilities (Table I).

In 1973 the numbers of released pupae were increased significantly compared with those of previous years. This resulted in a high level of sterility during the experiment. The quality of the pupae and the prevailing weather conditions permitted a high percentage of sterile flies to emerge. As a result of the increased numbers of released sterile flies (Table II) the percentage of sterile flies in the population was higher in 1973 than in previous years (Fig. 1). In general, a high level of sterility in the population was obtained.

The percentage of egg sterility in 1973 was difficult to determine owing to the low number of eggs produced. The numbers of trapped fertile females were low and many died without ovipositing in the laboratory cages. The limited number of egg batches used to determine the figures caused considerable variability. Moreover, a few fertile, already mated immigrating females could have a disproportionately negative influence on the egg sterility (Fig. 2).

During the three experiments the percentage of mated females was scored in order to compare the mating of the sterile females with that of the fertile ones (Fig. 3). In 1973, the numbers of surviving fertile females were often too low to draw any conclusions. As a result of fungus infestation sometimes even sterile females did not survive in sufficient numbers.

In 1971, fungus epizootics were observed in the field (Fig. 4, 1971). The fungus was an Entomophthora sp. A marked discrepancy between the percentages of sterile flies and sterile eggs (Figs 1 and 2) suggested that preferential infestation of sterile flies could be a possible cause [16]. To prevent such a presumed preferential infestation, release methods were

| TABLE I. AVERAGE WEEKLY PRODUCTION OF PUPAE DURING MASS-REARING PERIOD |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1970 | 58,000 |
| 1971 | 50,000 |
| 1972 | 100,000 |
| 1973 | 200,000 |
| 1974 | 500,000* |

* Estimated.
TABLE II. SUMMARY OF RESULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Estimated wild population of pupae in spring</th>
<th>Average weekly release</th>
<th>Mean % sterile flies in population</th>
<th>% Infected onion plants</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1971</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td>27,700</td>
<td>38.6</td>
<td>5.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972</td>
<td>19,000</td>
<td>36,000</td>
<td>32.6</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>104,859(^b)</td>
<td>91.3</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(a\) Flies emerged in the field from the sterilized pupae.

\(b\) Experimental area in 1973 was 1.5 ha.

FIG. 1. Percentages of sterile flies in population.

FIG. 2. Percentages of sterile flies in onion plants. Percentages of sterile flies in onion plants have been omitted.

In 1973, a check plate was used to check the effect of a magnitude without role (12) have shown that the average percentage...
changed accordingly. Therefore, the rate of insect fungus infestation in the trapped, living females was recorded during the next years (Fig. 4). In 1972 and 1973, the fungus infection in trapped females did not show any preference for sterile or fertile females.

The number of infested onion plants/ha on the experimental fields decreased. The average number of onion plants per ha was about 10^9. Damage due to onion fly infestation was estimated during three years of field trials (Table II).

In 1973, a check plot was available 800 m from the experimental plot to check the effect of a population of fertile flies of the same order of magnitude without releasing sterile flies. However, previous experiments [12] have shown that the fly can cover distances up to 2000 m. Consequently, the average percentage of sterile flies in the check plot was 59\%.
DISCUSSION

As a result of the large numbers of weekly released sterile flies compared with the estimated wild population, we expected a very high sterile/fertile ratio during these experiments. In fact, this ratio proved to be lower than expected. The reasons are not clear. The flies seem to disperse outside the onion field and the attraction of an onion field seems to be limited in its ability to keep large numbers of the flies in the immediate surroundings. The apparent emigration of the sterile population is disproportionately disadvantageous to the effect of the sterile flies when the treated area is small. In large onion-growing areas the dispersal of sterilized flies should increase the effect of the releases.

A possible explan...
A possible explanation for the low egg sterility in 1973 is the immigration of already fertilized females from private gardens. When the local population of fertile females is effectively controlled by the released steriles, a few immigrating fertilized females may have a considerable effect on the egg sterility figures. It is possible that such a low population density of wild flies was reached that a few immigrating females had a considerable influence on the total egg sterility without being important in absolute numbers. Consequently, when there is immigration an increase in the number of released sterile flies makes sense only up to a certain level when a small area is to be treated.

The percentages of fertile and sterile mated females (Fig. 3) do not seem to differ essentially. In general, the average sterile female trapped in the onion field will be younger than the average immigrating fertile female. This may be responsible for the percentage of mated sterile females being somewhat lower than that of the fertile ones.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to express their thanks to all who have contributed to our project, especially Miss E. Lemmens, Miss S.A. Voorhoeve, Mr. G. Schelling and several students of Dutch Universities.

REFERENCES

by an important role in the fly population. During the field season, high points were observed in the number of flies towards high points in the last stage of development. Before the death of the flies, the intestinal tract and ovaries were destroyed by an unknown factor, thus reducing the fly population significantly.

No reference page found.


[18] LINDQUIST, D.A., "Recent advances in insect control by the sterile male technique", Mededelingen Fakulteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Gent 28 (1973) 627.

MASS REARING OF THE OLIVE FLAT "DEMO"

J.A. TSITSIPIS
Nuclear Research Institute
Aghia Paraskevi
Attiki, Greece

Abstract

Mass rearing of the olive flat is an important issue, especially in the autumn of 1973, at an appreciable level. Improvements in the form and volume of food, and frequent changes of the diet, have led to a decrease in the mortality rate of the larvae. Instead of the usual diet, the larvae were fed with a reduced diet (T), which is much easier to manage. The results of this experiment show promising results on the larval development, and the programme was successfully carried out.

INTRODUCTION

Mass rearing of insects is a daily practice in many countries. Each insect is subject to certain limitations, especially in terms of the number of insects. Hence, reference to a certain number of insects is an important issue, especially in terms of the number of insects. The well-known method of rearing insects was developed by Orphanides et al. (1967), and by Tzanakis (1967). The method for rearing the insects was used until 1972 for mass rearing of the flies. Since then, improvements have been made in the method, and the number of insects has been increased. Not only has the cost of rearing been reduced, the quality of the flies has improved.

Also, reference is made to the cost of rearing.
MASS REARING OF THE OLIVE
FRUIT FLY, Dacus oleae (Gmelin),
AT "DEMOCRITOS"

J.A. TSITSIPIS
Nuclear Research Center "Democritos",
Agía Paraskevi,
Attiki, Greece

Abstract

MASS REARING OF THE OLIVE FRUIT FLY, Dacus oleae (Gmelin), AT "DEMOCRITOS".

Production of more than 4.5 million olive fruit fly pupae within a 6-month period during the summer and autumn of 1973, at an approximate cost of US $1 per 1000 pupae, was made possible by introducing certain improvements in the formerly used rearing system. Replacement of the adult liquid diet by a solid one and less frequent changing of the water supply saved labour; better finding in the egg collection improved hatchability. Incubation of the eggs in 0.3% pyrophoric acid followed by their surface sterilization drastically cut down or eliminated previous microfungal contaminations. Most important, a new larval diet (T), which is much easier to prepare and handle, has doubled pupal yield. A new caging and egg laying system under development provides a higher egg production and requires far less labour. Preliminary promising results on new larval diets and modifications in the various steps of the rearing procedure will hopefully contribute to achieving the much lower costs needed even in a moderate-scale mass-release programme.

INTRODUCTION

Mass rearing of an insect is an unqualified term by itself. It could imply a daily production of anything between a few thousand and several million insects. Each method for rearing insects has certain inherent limitations with regard to its potential, depending mainly on available funds. Hence, reference to a method should include the capability of raising a certain number of insects under specified conditions. This paper describes an improved method of rearing up to half a million pupae per week with nine laboratory technicians and the space and equipment of the "Democritos" entomology laboratory.

The known methods for rearing the olive fruit fly have been reviewed by Orphanidis et al. (1970), who dealt solely with larval artificial diets, and by Tsanakakis (1971). Cavalloro and Girolami (1968) described a method for rearing the fly in the laboratory. The method used at "Democritos" until 1972 for mass rearing the olive fly has been described by Tsanakakis (1961), Economopoulos and Tsanakakis (1967), and Tsanakakis et al. (1968, 1970). Since then various stages of the procedure have been improved. Only these improvements are considered here. They are aimed at reducing the cost of rearing, at saving space, and at ameliorating the quality of the flies.

Also, reference is made to promising results from research underway. It is expected that the adoption of such innovations will drastically reduce the cost of rearing.
PRESENT REARING SYSTEM

The present rearing system successfully met the requirements for producing large numbers of insects for the experimental application of the sterile-insect technique in an olive grove in the Chalkidiki peninsula in northern Greece. Some 13,145,000 eggs were produced from which about 4,575,000 pupae were obtained from June 10th to October 3rd, 1973. The average egg hatchability was 66.62% (based on almost daily checks of a grand total of 10,419 eggs) and the adult emergence from pupae was above 80%. The pupal yield of the larval diet (T) was 51.42% (based on hatched eggs) or 34.25% when based on eggs laid. During the 4-month period, 6,356 trays of larval diet were prepared (approx. 1,800 kg in weight).

Adult maintenance

The Hagen cage and oviposition substrates (Hagen et al., 1963) are still in use. The No. 2 liquid diet (Economopoulos and Tzanakakis, 1967), offered three times weekly to the flies, has been replaced by a solid diet developed in the laboratory (Tsatsipis, Kontos and Gordon; unpublished data) and is supplied only once at the initiation of each cage. The diet is prepared by drying the liquid diet under vacuum at 40°C. Although females feeding on liquid diet give about 20 - 30% more eggs than on solid diet (egg production expressed per living female), the higher mortality of the females on the liquid diet results in an egg production (when expressed per initial female) that is the same or less than on the solid diet. Water, supplied in a small plastic box with a wick passing through the cover, 10 - 15 days instead of 2 - 3 times weekly as was practiced before. When starting new cages, volumetrically measured pupae, rather than adults, are introduced into the cages as they are easier to handle.

To improve egg hatchability, fresher eggs are obtained by exchanging the egg-laden paraffin domes for new ones shortly before the onset of scotophase (Dr. H. T. Gordon's suggestion).

Handling of eggs and pupae

The squeeze-bottle water rinser for the collection of eggs from the domes and the slightly negative pressure applied through a Buchner funnel for filtering out the eggs have been replaced by a spray-gun rinser connected with the water mains and a funnel with a siphon and a densely woven silk fabric, respectively. The eggs are transferred with a brush onto filter paper impregnated with 0.3% propionic acid (first used by Manoukas, 1972) in Petri dishes for a 24-h incubation period at 25°C. Figure 1 indicates clearly that such a concentration is not harmful. Problems of fungal contamination of eggs that were occasionally encountered with sodium benzoate were eliminated with the use of propionic acid.

After the 24-h incubation period, the eggs are surface-sterilized with 2% Clorox® (5 - 8% sodium hypochlorite) for 10 min1 (Fig. 2 shows the hatchability of Clorox-treated freshly laid eggs). The efficacy of sterilization was tested by aseptically seeding surface-sterilized eggs on an agar culture

1 Egg hatch with Clorox treatment soon after deposition and 24 hours later was similar.
requirements for eventual application of the Sericin peninsula in season from which about 3rd, 1973. The daily checks of a from pupae was above 10% (based on hatched 4-month period, kg in weight).

and Agricultural Research (1963) are still but in Drosophila melanogaster, unpublished The diet is 7.4°C. Although females than on solid diet (egg mortality of the females expressed per initial . Water, supplied in a cup, is changed every 3rd day. When rather than adults, are sustained by exchanging before the onset of

Fertilization of eggs from the female through a Buchner funnel containing a spray-gun rinsed connected to a brush onto filter (adapted by Manoogian, 1972) Figure 1 indicates problems of fungal spores of sodium hypochlorite, surface-sterilized with Fluid, Fig. 2 shows the efficacy of sterilization of eggs on an agar culture Plate No. 1 was similar.

FIG. 1. Hatchability of 0- to 6-h-old Dacus oleae eggs incubated in propionic acid.

FIG. 2. Hatchability of 0- to 6-h-old Dacus oleae eggs exposed to CloroX® for 5 and 10 min, rinsed with water for 10 min and incubated in 0.3% propionic acid.

○ 0 min; ○ 10 min.
medium containing enzymatic soy hydrolysate and dehydrated nutrient broth (kindly provided by Dr. Haniotakis). Although there was some larval development, there were no microbial colonies. After sterilization, the eggs are rinsed in tap water for 10 min; they are then suspended in 0.3% propionic acid and sprinkled onto the diet instead of being transferred with a brush as before. Surface sterilization has definitely decreased diet contamination with microorganisms.

The eggs are counted volumetrically on the basis of about 45 000 eggs/ml, an average figure reached after several sampling counts.

The larvae, upon completion of their development, either crawl out of the diet and pupate in the sawdust in which they drop, or pupate on or inside the diet itself (30 - 60% of them).

Upon termination of pupation, the diet is dumped into water, the remaining pupae are skimmed and then mixed with sawdust to dry. The pupae are sieved to remove the sawdust and counted volumetrically (about 900 pupae/10 ml). They are then kept in open plastic boxes and again mixed with sawdust which is removed 1 - 2 days before emergence.

Larval rearing

In an attempt to improve larval diet N (Tzanakakis et al., 1970), several modifications were made. Medium T (Table I) gave the most promising results, hence, it was used to produce the large numbers of flies required during the summer and autumn. Agar and roasted peanuts were eliminated altogether and the cellulose powder was increased by as much as 50%. The average yield of pupae per gram of diet was 2.54 (average from a total of 4575 thousand pupae) with a range of 1 to 3.06 (averages from batches of at least 80 - 100 trays of diet), as compared with an average of 1 - 1.5 in diet N. The pupal weight was always between 5.5 - 6.5 mg, similar to that for pupae on diet N.

The preparation of diet T is much easier now that peanuts and agar are not included. Boiling and peanut grinding are no longer required and the granular consistency of the diet (similar to that used by the IAEA entomology group) makes it easier to dispense onto trays than the pasty and fast-setting diet N.

However, the granular diet requires an extra step in the just-described rearing procedure: this is the recovery of a large part (30 - 60%) of the pupae from within the diet. The quality of such pupae was found to be as good as that of the pupae outside the diet.

Cost of rearing

Tzanakakis et al. (1988) estimated a cost of US $13.80 per 1000 olive fruit fly pupae when the weekly fly production was 10,000 - 15,000. A current estimate at a 20-fold production rate is given in Table II. Only expendable materials and labour costs are considered. The cost estimation is based on an average daily pupal production of 64,000 pupae (90 trays x 280 g/tray x 2.54 pupae/g), and 6.25% of the cost is allocated to replacement of terminating cages. A daily average production of 180,000 eggs obtained from 300 cages is seeded on 90 trays of diet.
TABLE I. COMPOSITION OF SOME LARVAL DIETS FOR THE OLIVE FRUIT FLY DEVELOPED AT "DEMOCRITOS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>N(^a)</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>Pb</th>
<th>L(^c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tap water</td>
<td>55 ml</td>
<td>55 ml</td>
<td>55 ml</td>
<td>100 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agar (flour powder, Merck)</td>
<td>0.5 g</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellulose powder (#192, Schleicher &amp; Schuell)</td>
<td>25.0 g</td>
<td>30.0 g</td>
<td>15.0 - 27.0 g(^d)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borax (90%)</td>
<td>7.5 g</td>
<td>7.5 g</td>
<td>7.5 g</td>
<td>12.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soy hydrolysate enzymatic (Nutritional Biochemical Corp.)</td>
<td>3.0 g</td>
<td>3.0 g</td>
<td>3.0 g</td>
<td>4.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roasted peanuts</td>
<td>6.0 g</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
<td>2.0 g</td>
<td>2.0 g</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2.75 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive oil</td>
<td>2.0 ml</td>
<td>2.0 ml</td>
<td>2.0 ml</td>
<td>2.75 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tween-80</td>
<td>0.75 ml</td>
<td>0.75 ml</td>
<td>0.7 ml</td>
<td>1.0 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sodium nitrite (Merck)</td>
<td>0.05 g</td>
<td>0.05 g</td>
<td>0.05 g(^e)</td>
<td>0.05 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nipagin (methyl-p-hydroxybenzoate, Merck)</td>
<td>0.2 g</td>
<td>0.2 g</td>
<td>0.2 g(^e)</td>
<td>0.2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCl, 0.2 N</td>
<td>3.0 ml</td>
<td>3.0 ml</td>
<td>3.0 ml</td>
<td>4.0 ml</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^b\) Manoukas, A. (1972).
\(^d\) Solka-Floc BW-40, Brown Co., USA.
\(^e\) Propionic acid (0.3 ml) can replace sodium nitrite and nipagin.

TABLE II. CURRENT ESTIMATED COST OF REARING OLIVE FRUIT FLY PUPAE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Man-hours</th>
<th>Cost in US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larval diet</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>23.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult diet</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larval diet preparation</td>
<td>4.99</td>
<td>3.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult diet</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caging, eggling</td>
<td>24.60</td>
<td>16.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other labour</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous (approx.)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>33.05</td>
<td><strong>80.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost per 1000 pupae (US$60/60 000 pupae) | 1.00
An over 90% reduction in the cost of rearing has been achieved with the introduced improvements, although it is understandable that a very strict comparison of this cost with that estimated by Tsanakakis et al. (1968) cannot be made especially because of the different scales of operation.

TOWARD IMPROVING THE PRESENT SYSTEM

Caging and egg collection

As is manifest from the production costs, most of the labour (almost 65%) is devoted to maintaining the adult flies and collecting the eggs. Hence, it was deemed imperative to develop a more efficient system. Preliminary results with such a system showed that the rearing procedure could be greatly simplified. Large cages (1 m long x 0.3 m high x 0.4 m wide) are used to house the insects, and large semipermanent ceresin-coated nylon gauze cones are used as oviposition substrates. Four cones pass vertically through the cage, and the eggs that are laid on their interior walls are rinsed with water and conducted by means of a tubing system into a common receptacle. Solid diet is provided on cut-out trays on the Plexiglas ceiling of the cages. About 25 cm above the cages, 40-Watt daylight fluorescent light panels provide ample illumination for easy distribution of the flies in the cages (Dr. L. F. Steiner's suggestion).

To obtain eggs with high hatchability, the cones should be changed at weekly or 10-day intervals (this is easily done), and egg collection should take place twice daily. Only 2 - 3 man-hours are required to service 12 such cages giving an approximate egg production of over 150 000 per cage compared with that obtained from Hagen cages (about 1/3 as big as our new cages).

The higher egg yield and the minimal labour required suggest the adoption of this system for mass-rearing purposes, especially when anticipated further improvements, and partially automated egg collection, are introduced.

Larval diets

Table I shows the composition of two diets that appear promising for mass rearing of the olive fruit fly. Diet PS (Manoukas, 1972) is very similar to diet T. Its texture, depending on the amount of cellulose (Sokol-Floc), ranges between that of diets N and T for the lower and higher amounts respectively. The pupal yield of the diet (Manoukas, unpublished results) amounted to between 3.0 and 11.0 pupae/g of diet with average pupal weights from 7.1 to 2.45 mg respectively. At 5 pupae/g, the mean pupal weight was 5.45 mg, this being the lowest weight of mass-produced pupae from diets N and T. If this diet proves successful for rearing the insects for at least 2 - 3 generations without any vigour loss, its use for mass rearing would further reduce the production cost because of the low cost of the cellulose (55 cents per kg, or about 1/5 the cost of the other cellulose used).

Diet L (Mittler and Tsitsipis, 1973) does not contain any inert material. The liquid diet is dispensed onto cotton towelling on which the eggs are placed. On a Petri-dish scale, yields of up to 20 pupae/g of diet, with a
been achieved with the help of a very strict  

system. Preliminary tests show that the procedure could be repeated in large trays (1.0 m high × 0.4 m wide)  

and without resin-coated plastic. Four cones pass  

through the system into a series of exhaust  

trays on the Plexiglas walls of the  

system (10-Watt daylight lamps for even distribution of light).

The procedure should be changed at least every 3 weeks. Egg collection should be replaced by service at night. Over 150,000  

different densities of flies were obtained (about 1/2 as big as those used), and the results suggest the  

suggestion that rearing in illuminated and unheated rooms is quite effective, especially when ant- 

icide and chemical collection, are used.

Apparatus (Banas, 1972) is very  

difficult to obtain. Endless quantities of cellulose (Solka-  

flower and higher amounts of other cellulose)  

were added to the mixture, but average pupal weights remained quite low, with a mean pupal weight of 7.5 mg. The produced pupae were reared either in the kitchen or in a  

low-cost insect rearing system (10-Watt) with the use of the  

same other cellulose used). To maintain any inert material, which the eggs are placed on,  

were gaseous g of diet, with a  

FIG. 3. Cumulative weekly egg production of Drosophila melanogaster maintained at different population densities in large (A, C, D, E) and small (A) cages. Each curve is the mean of three replicates except for curve E where each point represents one replicate. Egg production is based on initial number of females accordingly: A = 30, B = 150, C = 370, D = 700 and E = 870.

5 mg mean pupal weight, were obtained. On a large-tray scale, microbial contamination occurred. If this problem is solved, development of a cheap  

larval medium is anticipated.

Two recent tests with diet T supplied in rectangular plastic trays (35 cm × 35 cm) in layers 2.3 cm thick (instead of the standard 30-cm-diameter round ones in layers 1.0 cm thick) gave pupal yields of 5 and 7.5 pupae/g of diet with a respective average pupal weight of between 5.5 and 6.5 mg. Evidently, the diets already in use are not optimally utilized, and research toward that goal is a requirement.

Having raised the efficacy of the diet manyfold, substitution of certain dietary components for cheaper ones now becomes appropriate (e.g. Schwechat brewer's yeast, kindly supplied by the IAEA entomology group at Seibersdorf, was as good as the now available FIX brand, although the former is about 3 times cheaper).

Reduction of production costs

Several steps in the rearing procedure could be simplified to lower the production costs: for example, egg incubation, egg dispensation on the diet, and collection of pupae. To reduce the costs further, larger larval diet mixers and larger rectangular trays for the larval diet could be used.
As reported here, the production cost of 1000 pupae with the present system is about £1 US$. If the advocated improvements are incorporated in this system, we will be able to reach the 1 million pupae per week level, and the cost will hopefully drop sufficiently to compare favourably with the production costs of other insects currently mass produced, e.g. Anoplophora chinensis (28 cents/1000 pupae) and screw-worm (12.5 cents/1000 pupae), although we might not reach the medfly cost of 1 cent/1000 pupae in the near future.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author would like to express his appreciation to Drs. Economopoulos, Zervas, Haniotakis and Manoukas for their useful discussions and to Prof. Tzanakakis and Dr. Manoukas for their constructive criticism of the manuscript. Suggestions by Drs. Gordon, Steiner, Mittler and all FAO experts at "Democritos" are gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES


TZANAKAKIS, M. E. (1987), "Control of the olive fruit fly, Dacus oleae Onset", with radiation or chemical sterilization procedures, Nuclear Research Center "Democritos", Athens, Greece.


INTRODUCTION

As pointed out so far, failure of the sterile-insect programme at "Democritos" was the behaviour of the sterile insects released in the field of the olive fly, Dacus oleae. Comparing, under field conditions, wild-type flies collected in nature and culture, and released (a) and reared and released (b) in artificial media, the differences in olfactory response of (a) and (b) flies were observed. The differences were significant in the behavioural responses of (a) and (b) flies at different times of day, with different odours and diets. Our findings are presented in Table 1.
COMPARATIVE BEHAVIOUR OF
LAB.-CULTURED AND WILD-TYPE
Dacus oleae FLIES IN THE FIELD

R.J. PROKOPY*, G.E. HANIOVAKIS,
A.P. ECONOMOPOULOS
Nuclear Research Center "Democritos",
Aghia Paraskevi,
Attiki, Greece

Abstract

COMPARATIVE BEHAVIOUR OF LAB.-CULTURED AND WILD-TYPE Dacus oleae FLIES IN THE FIELD.
Under field conditions, the authors compared the responses of lab-type (ca. 85 generations under artificial conditions) and wild-type Dacus oleae flies to host plant colour and odour, host food colour and shape, small rectangles of different colours and shades, and McPhail-type traps of different colours baited with different odour. Except for the lab-type flies being relatively more attracted to red fruit models and small red rectangles and relatively less attracted to yellow fruit models and small yellow rectangles than the wild type, the qualitative nature of the responses of the two fly types toward the various experimental treatments was essentially the same. Quantitatively, however, consistently smaller percentages of the released lab-type than the released wild-type flies were recovered, suggesting that the mobility, flight pattern, or vigour of the two types of flies may be different.

INTRODUCTION

As pointed out so well by Boller [1], a key element in the success or failure of the sterile-insect release method approach to population management is the behaviour of the released flies. As part of the current research programme at "Democritos" aimed at evaluating the potential utility of the sterile-insect release method in an integrated approach to the suppression of the olive fly, Dacus oleae (Gmelin), we initiated a series of studies comparing, under field conditions, various behavioural responses of (a) olive flies cultured under artificial conditions (yellow wax domes for oviposition, artificial media for the larvae) for ca. 85 consecutive generations and released (= lab.-released flies), (b) olive flies obtained from olives, collected in nature and released (= wild-released flies), and in most cases (c) olive flies of the natural field population (= wild population flies). None of the flies in the studies summarized here wassterilized. The particular behavioural responses we investigated included responses to host plant (= olive) colour and odour, host food colour and shape, small rectangles of different colours and shades, and McPhail-type traps of different colours baited with different odours. This report is a brief summary of some of our findings to date. For a detailed account see Refs [2-5].
GENERAL METHODOLOGY

Our experiments were conducted in or adjacent to unsprayed olive groves belonging to the College of Agriculture of Athens. They were located near the village of Spata, about 10 km from "Democritos".

From time of eclosion onward, the lab.- and wild-released adults were maintained under the same laboratory conditions (both sexes together in cages provided with a continuous supply of protein, sugar and water but no oviposition medium) and handled in the same manner (cooled for ca. 1 hour at 1 - 2°C for introduction into release containers). The puparia of the flies were marked with Neon Red (lab.-released flies) or Arc Yellow (wild-released flies) Day-Glo® fluorescent powder. Marking was accomplished by placing the puparia under a thin layer of a mixture of 15% fluorescent powder and 85% talc sandwiched between two layers of sand. All captured flies were squashed between two pieces of glass and examined under a.u.v. light for the presence or absence of fluorescent dye. As testimony to the effectiveness of this marking method, the dye was detected in the puparia of 99.7% of ca. 2000 lab.- and wild-released flies held in the laboratory or in a large outdoor cage for up to 60 days. Boller and Remund, in co-operation with "Democritos" (unpublished data), have evidence from flight mill studies that this particular marking technique (with 30% fluorescent powder in talc) might have detrimental effects on the flight capabilities of olive flies so marked. Whether this technique might also produce alteration of the basic nature of some of the visual or olfactory processes of the flies is unknown, but the fact that the nature of the responses of the wild-released flies confirmed so closely to the nature of the responses of the wild-population flies suggests that this was not an important factor in our studies.

No actual data are presented in this paper. Instead, we have assigned the value of 100% to the experimental treatment capturing the most flies (first-place treatment) and present the number captured in each of the other treatments as a percentage of the number captured in the first-place treatment. Where the nature of the responses of the different fly types is described as being essentially the same, the percentages given represent an average value for the combined types.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Responses to colour and odour of host plant

For the sterile-insect release method to succeed, the released flies must be able to locate the natural rendezvous site for mating. Except in the case of D. cerebralis Coquillett, the site of assembly for mating in the tephritids thus far studied is primarily, if not exclusively, confined to the host plant [6]. Although as yet we have not observed any actual matings of D. oleae in nature, we do have indications that mature flies of both sexes assemble in much larger numbers on fruiting olive trees than on non-fruiting olive trees or trees of other species. We hypothesize, therefore, that the principal mating site in D. oleae is probably fruiting olive trees. Accordingly we assessed the flies' attraction toward olive tree colour (olive tree foliage vs. fig tree foliage vs. painted surfaces vs. empty space) as well as toward olive tree odour (olive tree fruit vs. olive tree foliage and twigs vs. empty space).
For testing responses to colour, we employed two-dimensional vertically erected models of trees. To construct these models, we first built rectangular wooden frames (200 cm wide × 130 cm high, with legs 130 cm long), stretched white nylon fishnet (10 mm × 10 mm mesh, each strand 0.3 mm thick) over each frame, brushed the fish net with moultin Bird Tanglefoot® to capture arriving flies, and positioned the frames in a row in an open planted field. We then glued fresh-freshly picked olive or fig leaves, and two for each frame, high rectangles of clear Plexiglas, or painted equivalent-size rectangles of plywood various colours, and placed these rectangles just behind the fish nets. We put containers of mature (14-19 days old) lab- and wild-released flies under a dense canopy of foliated olive branches, ca. 60 cm high, 3 m from each frame. Within a few hours after each release the flies began to leave the canopy of olive foliage, those flying toward the foliage-covered or painted rectangles being intercepted and captured by the fish net. The releases were made under a canopy of host plant foliage rather than into empty space to ensure as much as possible that the flies which left the release site were not in an “escape mood”. The idea of using fish net to intercept tephririd flies in flight was first proposed by Boller [7]. Indeed, to the human eye the net proved nearly invisible and captured an average of 80% of the flies which approached the rectangles.

We found that the nature of the responses of the lab.-released flies and the various experimental treatments was essentially the same as that of the wild-released flies. Both sexes of both types of flies were attracted in great numbers toward the bottom surface (100%) and top surface (83%) of fig leaves and the top surface of olive leaves (95%), fewer toward the bottom surface of olive leaves (60%) or a combination of the top and bottom surface of olive leaves (58%), still fewer toward any of the painted surfaces (yellow, black, red, blue, etc. - 20% - 25%), and very few toward the empty fish net or empty space (5% - 7%). Additional experiments suggested that neither the odour nor pattern (two-dimensional) of fig or olive leaves nor the odour of the painted surfaces had an important influence on the responses of either type of fly. Of the 3500 flies of each type released, 85% of the wild-type and 75% of the lab.-type were recaptured on the nets.

Our conclusion is that mature flies of both the lab.- and wild-types are adept at distinguishing real foliage, apparently by its colour, from painted surfaces or empty space but that neither type is any more attracted toward olive tree foliage than toward the foliage of a non-host tree, fig.

Prokop et al. [8]. Thus, we placed the odour source in wire screen containers covered with nylon tulle and hung these containers in small fruitless pear trees equipped with small sticky-coated rectangles to capture arriving flies or attached the containers to the aforementioned frames of fish net in an open field. Our release procedure was the same as that for the colour-response study except that releases were made simultaneously 3 - 12 m up-wind and down-wind from the odour source.

Fiestas Ros de Ursinos et al. [9] have reported that olive flies are positively attracted toward the odour of olives. Unfortunately, we were unable to demonstrate such attraction in our studies. Indeed, the level of response of both sexes of both the wild- and the lab.-type flies (mature, 10 days old) to washed or unwashed olive fruits (freshly picked, mixed susceptible varieties in prime stage for oviposition) was no different from that to washed or unwashed olive leaves and twigs (picked from fruiting and non-fruiting

---

The text continues discussing the methodology and results of the experiments on olive flies, focusing on their responses to different stimuli and factors affecting their behavior.
trees), a mixture of olive fruits, leaves and twigs, or the controls (* empty containers). Of the ca. 3000 flies of each type released, 4.7% of the wild-type and 3.9% of the lab.-type were recaptured. We cannot account for this lack of fly response to olive fruit odour in our studies. The weather conditions appeared ideal for this type of study and there were no competing fruiting olive trees within ca. 400 m of the pear trees or 150 m of the frames. Also, in this as well as in all our other studies, the method of release and the fact that the flies were provided with an abundant supply of food right up until release time should have ensured to a considerable degree that the flies were not in an "escape or feeding mood" when released. Perhaps the concentration of odour emanating from the ca. 15 kg of olive fruit treatment site was too weak to elicit a positive response. Obviously, further work, possibly utilizing a different approach, is necessary before we can come to any conclusion about the comparative ability of lab.- and wild-type olive flies to detect the odour of olive fruit.

Responses to colour and shape of host fruit

In addition to being the site of oviposition, the host fruit can, in some species of tephritids, also be a specific rendezvous site for mating [10]. In an initial study we found that wild-population olive flies in olive trees flew just as frequently onto wooden models of olives as onto real olives. This finding indicated to us that once the flies have arrived on an olive tree, they locate the fruit apparently solely on the basis of its physical characteristics. We therefore assessed the responses of wild-population, wild-released, and lab.-released flies to olive-size wooden models of different shapes and colours. The models were coated with Bird Tanglefoot to capture arriving flies and were hung by wire from the branches of large olive trees (for testing responses of wild population flies) or from the branches of a small olive tree surrounded by a 2.5-m-diameter × 2.5-m-tall cylindrical screen cage (for testing responses of wild-released and lab.-released flies).

We found that while the nature of the responses of all three types of flies to the various shapes of models was essentially the same, the lab.-released type responded to certain colours of models differently than the wild-types. For the colour response test, all models were olive-shaped, 31 mm tall and 20 mm in diameter at the centre. Mature females of the two wild-types were about equally attracted to yellow (102%), black (100%) and red (98%) models and less attracted to green (83%), orange (77%), blue (49%), aluminium foil (27%) and white (21%) models. However, mature females of the lab.-type were relatively more attracted to red (113%) than to black (100%) models and distinctly less attracted to yellow models (71%), with attraction to the other colours being essentially the same as that of the wild-types. Mature males of all three types of flies were most attracted to yellow, green and orange models, less attracted to black and red, and least attracted to blue, white and aluminium foil. Like the females, males of the lab.-type were relatively more attracted to red and relatively less attracted to yellow compared with wild-type males. With respect to different shapes of models (all having a surface area of 15.6 cm² and painted black), mature females of all three types were most attracted to olive-shaped and spherical models (100 - 99%), less attracted to cubic models (42%), and least attracted to cylindrical and rectangular models (21 - 20%). Mature males of all three types also were more attracted to olive-shaped and spherical models than to the others, though to ca. 1500 flies of each type and 53.1% of the lab.-type.

Our conclusion is that olive fruit on the background, the females, but whether site for mating, number of females captured on lab.-released flies were less attracted to yellow

Responses to small rectangles of other colour or shade

Flies of a number to small rectangles of other colour or shade small sticky-coated ye effective devices not on but also in direct pop responses of wild-pop to small (15 cm × 20 cm) enamel colours or shapes olive trees at mid-tree outermost foliage. The (old) were released sin tree harbouring colony. We found that the various colours on the wild population file. Both types of wild flies (100%), considerably less (50 - 50%), and not at all rectangles (4 - 5%). As attracted toward the yellow (100%) and grey (12%) and clear P types. These colour responses flies were true for both this experiment, 17.6% recaptured. It is inter flies, which were also to orange and green (2 of the three types of oil or clear Plexiglas rec. Our conclusion is that yellow rectangle to R. pomonella and R. proved inferior to the grey or clear Plexiglas, as standards of compa more attractive to red.
the controls (+ empty cage, 4.7% of the wild-type males) cannot account for this difference. The weather conditions were no competing factors, even though the controls were supplied with a considerable amount of olive fruit, but the effect of releasing the males, the method of release, and the fact that an abundant supply of females was released when the controls were empty, could explain the different results.

The ca. 15 kg of olive fruit in the cage was sufficient to allow all the females to deposit their eggs. Obviously, the presence of eggs is necessary before the males can respond to the availability of lab. females.

The presence of a small number of females, as often happens in nature, might have caused the males to change their behavior and respond to the availability of lab. females. However, the results obtained with the controls (+ empty cage) and the presence of females are not comparable, as the controls were not supplied with any olive fruit, while the females were present.

Flies in olive trees were more attracted to olive fruit in some cases than to real olives. This might be due to the physical characteristics of the olive fruit, such as its shape, size, and color. The presence of a small number of females might have caused the males to change their behavior and respond to the availability of lab. females.

Flies in olive trees were more attracted to olive fruit in some cases than to real olives. This might be due to the physical characteristics of the olive fruit, such as its shape, size, and color. The presence of a small number of females might have caused the males to change their behavior and respond to the availability of lab. females.
types. Owing to the apparent lesser capability of hue discrimination in olive flies (even wild-type) compared with some other tephritid species, we postulate that odour-baited traps hold relatively more promise than colour-type traps as effective devices for detecting the presence of olive flies in an orchard.

Responses to McPhail-type traps of different colours baited with different odours

Clear McPhail-type traps baited with different odours have been used extensively to monitor olive fly populations in Greece. Coloured odour-baited McPhail-type traps have also been evaluated for this purpose [15]. Hence, we compared the responses to population, wild-released, and lab.-released olive flies to McPhail-type traps of two different colours (clear vs. traps painted daylight fluorescent yellow, the most attractive colour we found for olive flies) baited with three different odours (water vs. aqueous solution of 2% ammonium sulphate, the standard lure employed for detecting olive flies in Greek olive groves vs. aqueous solution of 2% Rodia-1.5% borax, the most attractive odour lure for olive flies found in studies at "Demoiros"), with or without a coating of Bird Tanglefoot (BT) applied to the exterior of the trap. The traps were hung at mid-tree height in the southwest parts of olive trees, one trap per tree in a ring of trees 5 - 11 m from a central olive tree (without any traps), from which the wild- and lab.-released flies (each type mature, 8 - 15 days old) were released simultaneously.

We found that the nature of the responses of both sexes of all three types of fly to the various treatments was essentially the same. All three types were captured in greatest numbers by clear (100%) or yellow (96%) traps baited with Rodia-borax and coated with BT. Fewer were captured by yellow, ammonium-sulphate-baited traps with BT (42%) or clear, Rodia-borax-baited traps without BT (55%). Still fewer were captured by yellow, water-baited traps with BT (45%) or clear, ammonium-sulphate-baited traps with BT (32%). The fewest were captured by clear, ammonium-sulphate-baited traps without BT (10%) and clear, water-baited traps with BT enwanged in the BT, nearly being found in the interior solution, indicating that olive flies first land on the exterior surface of a McPhail-type trap before entering the interior. Also, the fact that clear traps with BT baited with Rodia-borax or ammonium sulphate captured more flies than equivalent traps without BT indicates that many flies which land on the McPhail-type traps do not enter the interior. Of the 2100 flies of each type released in this experiment, 34.5% of the wild-type and 20.1% of the lab.-type were recaptured.

Our conclusion is that clear McPhail-type traps baited with Rodia-borax and coated with Bird Tanglefoot is an effective device for monitoring populations of all three types of olive fly studied. The addition of daylight fluorescent yellow, the most attractive colour yet found for olive flies, does not enhance the effectiveness of such a trap. But an odourless (i.e. water-baited) daylight fluorescent yellow trap coated with Bird Tanglefoot is a more effective trap than the standard clear ammonium-sulphate-baited trap, with or without a coating of Bird Tanglefoot.

We wish to thank the FAO olive grove available for supplying us with the support of UNDP/UNICEF and the staff of UNICEF for their cooperation.

GENERAL CONCLUSIONS

For most of the behavioural reactions assayed, the qualitative nature of the responses of the lab.-cultured olive flies was essentially the same as that of the wild-types. In certain colour response assays, however, the lab.-type reacted differently from the wild-types. Specifically, the lab.-type was relatively more attracted toward red fruit models and small red rectangles and relatively less attracted toward yellow fruit models and small yellow rectangles than the wild types. We have since detected an eye colour difference between the wild- and lab.-types and have reason to suspect a deficiency or imbalance of nutrients or conditions in the artificial larval diet as being the cause of the difference in eye colour and hue discrimination ability.

On a quantitative basis, the per cent recapture of lab.-cultured released flies was in every instance smaller than the per cent recapture of wild-type released flies, supporting the earlier indication from flight mill studies (Boller and Remund in co-operation with "Democritos", unpublished data) that the mobility flight pattern, or vigour of the two types of flies may be different.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to thank the College of Agriculture of Athens for making their olive groves available to us, Drs. V. Moerick, E.F. Boller and G.L. Bush for supplying us with wild equipment and supplies, and the "Democritos" staff, the FAO olive fly group at Corfu, and Drs. G. Manikas and M.E. Tsaknakis for supplying us with olive fly pupae. This study was made possible through the support of UNDP/FP Greece 69(525): "Research on the control of olive pests and diseases in Continental Greece, Crete, and Corfu", and the Greek Atomic Energy Commission.

REFERENCES

(1) BOLLER, E.F., Behavioral aspects of mass-rearing of insects, Entomophaga 17 (1972) 9.
(5) PROKOPY, R.J., ECONOMOPOULOS, A.P., Attraction of lab-cultured and wild Delia penea flies to sticky-coated McPail traps of different colors and odors, Environ. Entomol. (1975).
(8) PROKOPY, R.J., MOERICK, V., BUSH, G.L., Attraction of apple maggot flies to odor of apples, Environ. Entomol. 2 (1973) 743.
(9) RUESS, J.D., MOERICK, V., BUSH, G.L., Attraction of apple maggot flies to odor of apples, Environ. Entomol. 2 (1973) 743.
(10) PROKOPY, R.J., BUSH, G.L., Attraction of apple maggot flies to odor of apples, Environ. Entomol. 2 (1973) 743.
PROGRESS REPORTS

Summaries of work done at various institutions
SUPPRESSION OF THE MEDITERRANEAN MEDFLY, Ceratitis capitata, IN CYPRUS BY THE USE OF STERILIZED FLIES

C. Serghiou, J. W. Haloc
Agricultural Research Institute
Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Nicosia, Cyprus

INTRODUCTION

The Mediterranean medfly is a serious pest of citrus, causing significant economic losses. The estimated losses due to medfly infestations in Cyprus are valued at approximately US $750,000 per year. In 1972, a biological control program was initiated in Cyprus, following recommendations from Spain and Italy. This involved the release of sterile medflies to reduce the pest population.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Sterile medflies were reared and maintained under controlled photoperiodic conditions. They were reared on a diet containing 50,000-60,000 pupae, with a hydrolysate of a sugar mixture and organically grown soybean. A 10% sugar solution was added to the diet. The pupae were kept for 15-17 days, during which time they molted into adults. The adults were kept in 50 larval rearing trays consisting of bran, sugarcane, and HCl, adjusted to pH 4. After sterilization with gamma rays, the pupae were released into the field at the rate of 100,000 per hectare.

Within the Karpas Peninsula, which is home to the Rhizokarpos village, the distribution of medfly infestations was monitored. Irradiated pupae were released at a rate of 385 pupae per hectare (85 miles; 2 h/trip) to control the pest population.

In conclusion, the use of sterilized flies has proven effective in suppressing the medfly population in Cyprus, showcasing the potential of biological control as a sustainable pest management strategy.
SUPPRESSION OF THE MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLY OR 
MEDFLY, *Ceratitis capitata* (WIEDEMANN), IN A SEMI-ISOLATED AREA 
in Cyprus BY THE USE OF THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE 

C. Serghiou, J.W. Balock
Agricultural Research Institute, 
Ministry of Agricultural and Natural Resources, 
Nicosia, Cyprus

INTRODUCTION

The Mediterranean fruit fly, *Ceratitis capitata* (Wiedemann), is a 
serious pest of citrus, peaches, apricots, figs and other hosts in Cyprus. 
The losses due to medfly attack and the cost of control are currently 
estimated at US $750,000 annually. Because of this and the geographic 
isolation of Cyprus, eradication of the medfly from the island is considered. 
In 1972, the following preliminary operations were carried out: 
(a) an island-wide trapping survey, and (b) test releases of some 28 million 
sterile medflies from August to October. From these activities, data on 
wild population size and dynamics, release logistics and sterile fly dispersal 
were obtained. This information was used in the 1973 field experiment 
described here.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Medflies were reared in the insectary at 23 ± 2°C and under a 14-h 
photoperiod. They were kept in the usual organdy cylindrical cages loaded 
with 50,000 - 60,000 pupae/cage. The adult diet was a 3:1 enzymatic yeast 
hydrolysate:sugar mixture with water separate. Eggs laid through 
the organdy dropped into pans of water placed beneath the cages. The cages 
were kept for 15 - 17 days and produced about 5 × 10^8 eggs/cage. 
The pupae were produced in four rooms containing each four racks of 
50 larval rearing trays/rack. Each tray was loaded with 1.5 kg of medium 
consisting of bran, sugar, brewer's yeast, nipagin, sodium benzoate and 
HCl q.s. at pH4. After 9 - 10 days, each tray yielded 17,000 - 20,000 pupae. 
The pupae were irradiated 24 - 48 h before emergence with 9 krad 
gamma rays. They were marked by mixing with a fluorescent powder 
(Tinopal SFG) at the rate of 1.5 g/litre pupae [1]. Before this, Day-Glo 
fire orange and Day-Glo rocket red, tested according to Holbrook et al. [2], 
were discarded because they interfered with mating.

Within the Karpass peninsula (the NE land projection of Cyprus), the 
villages of Rhizokarpasso and Yialousa were selected for the experiment. 
Rhizokarpasso has an area of ca. 6 km^2 in which a variety of medfly hosts 
are grown mainly in home gardens; small commercial citrus groves (jaifa 
oranges) are also present. Yialousa, a village of similar size and host 
distribution was used as control site. The two villages are separated by 
18 km of forest, in which very few medfly hosts are grown. 
Irradiated pupae were transported by car from Nicosia to Rhizokarpasso 
(85 miles; 2 h/trip) 3 - 4 times a week. To avoid overheating in transit, the 
pupae were packaged in 2-ml plastic bags at the rate of 2 litre of pupae/bag.
The bags, closed with a rubber band, were packed in an insulated plastic picknick container together with a few freeze packs [3]. Upon arrival at Rhizokarpasso, the pupae were transferred to paper bags (50 - 300 ml/bag) with a small amount of excelsior and kept 48 h in an air-conditioned room at 23 - 27°C for emergence.

Sterile fly releases (in the late afternoon or early morning, depending on the temperature) were started in early March to coincide with low wild fly population. From early March to 10 October 1973, a total of 73 million flies (based on pupal emergence) were released. This was done by suspending on the trees the bags of emerged flies and then splitting them open. To ensure uniform distribution and minimize mating between sterile flies, the number of release points was increased from 24 to 50 and finally to a few hundred, 50 - 100 m apart.

Sixty Nadel traps baited with 2 ml Trimebure + 3% dibrom were distributed equally between Rhizokarpasso and Yialoussa to monitor the wild fly population and the ratio of sterile to wild flies. Every week, the catches were examined under u.v. light and, in doubtful cases, by Steiner's technique [4]. Six additional traps were established concentrically some 2 km beyond the peripheral traps capturing Rhizokarpasso and at Delfter, a small release programme. As field became available was checked for the number of larvae developing.

RESULTS AND CONCLUSION

Figures 1 and 2 show the decrease in Rhizokarpasso as a result of the peripheral traps capturing Rhizokarpasso and Yialoussa for 1972 and 1973.

At Delfter, maximal release was achieved by trap catches, the ha of the area covered by Rhizokarpasso and Yialoussa as a result of the peripheral traps capturing Rhizokarpasso and Yialoussa for 1972 and 1973.

Similar data were obtained from the suspension of releases, either to a few hundred, much more pronounced in the early part of the season, or to almost none with the host for 2 - 3 months with adults emerging from the last June to November.

Data on larval infestation are presented in Table 3.
an insulated plastic bag (50 - 300 ml/bag) in an air-conditioned room.

Every morning, depending on the time, a total of 73 million flies was done by cutting and then splitting them into sterile bags containing sterile water from 24 to 50 and finally

2% dibrom were added to monitor the wild flies. Every week, the catches were examined, by Steiner's method, concentrically some

2 km beyond the periphery of Rhizokarpasso. M middly survival at Rhizokarpasso and at Deftera, a village near Nicosia, was recorded during the release programme. Fruit collected in Rhizokarpasso and Yialoussa as it became available was counted, weighed and held in cabinets to determine the number of larvae developing.

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

Figures 1 and 2 showing the wild fly catches in Rhizokarpasso and Yialoussa for 1972 and 1973, respectively, illustrate middly suppression in Rhizokarpasso as a result of the 1973 releases. The Rhizokarpasso peripheral traps captured 45 marked and 17 wild flies during 1973.

At Deftera, maximum survival was 57 days; however, as evidenced by trap catches, the half-life of the released flies was no more than 1 week. Similar data were obtained at Rhizokarpasso. In 1972 and 1973, 1 week after suspension of releases, trap catches dropped to about half and 2 weeks later to about one quarter. From the third week onwards, the drop was much more pronounced. These data suggest that the absence of a susceptible host for 2 - 3 months would be sufficient to break the middly cycle.

Data on larval infestation in sour and jaffa oranges, apricots and figs are presented in Table I. The most dramatic differences in infestations
TABLE I. COMPARATIVE DATA FOR INFESTATION OF SOUR ORANGES, JAFFA ORANGES, APRICOTS AND FIGS AT RHIZOKARPASSO AND VIALOUSSA, 1973

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No. of Fruit</th>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
<th>No. of Infestations</th>
<th>Infestation per Fruit</th>
<th>Wt. of Infestations (kg)</th>
<th>No. of larvae</th>
<th>Infestation per Fruit</th>
<th>Wt. of larvae (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total oranges</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mar.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>31.400</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>12.30</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>7.800</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Apr.</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>12.200</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>12.20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10.800</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10.80</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 May</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>26.600</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>28.600</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>9.200</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>5.79</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>31.200</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Jun.</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>11.100</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6.500</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Jul.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1.395</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Total</em></td>
<td>833</td>
<td>130.564</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>282</td>
<td>8.20</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Total melons** | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Mar. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | 220 | 9.470 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | 100 | 11.785 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Apr. | 100 | 13.500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | 100 | 12.000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| *Total* | 320 | 47.250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| **Total apricots** | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Mar. | 300 | 3.705 | 6 | 6.10 | 1.07 | 6 | 6.10 | 1.07 |
| 8 | 50 | 4.800 | 50 | 2.30 | 1.04 | 50 | 2.30 | 1.04 |
| 15 | 100 | 4.800 | 100 | 2.30 | 1.04 | 100 | 2.30 | 1.04 |
| 7 Apr. | 200 | 1.500 | 200 | 1.50 | 0.50 | 200 | 1.50 | 0.50 |
| 30 | 100 | 1.500 | 100 | 1.50 | 0.50 | 100 | 1.50 | 0.50 |
| *Total* | 800 | 13.450 | 800 | 13.45 | 2.68 | 800 | 13.45 | 2.68 |

TABLE I (Cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No. of Fruit</th>
<th>Weight (kg)</th>
<th>No. of Infestations</th>
<th>Infestation per Fruit</th>
<th>Wt. of Infestations (kg)</th>
<th>No. of larvae</th>
<th>Infestation per Fruit</th>
<th>Wt. of larvae (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Figs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 May</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Aug.</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Sep.</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.900</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Between the two villages differences obtained in the period.

During the releases were observed in stone: October, when these fru
taken into account but at sterile modify releases.
benefits of such program.

[1] SCHROEDER, W. J., CUNNING.
for marking requirements, J. E.
between the two villages were obtained in figs in the fall and matched the differences obtained in comparative data for wild fly traps during the same period.

During the releases, infertile or empty stings by irradiated females were observed in stone fruits during summer and in jaffa oranges in early October, when these fruits begin to change color. These stings should be taken into account but should not deter from implementing programmes of sterile medfly releases because of the large immediate and long-range benefits of such programmes.

REFERENCES


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No. of Figs</th>
<th>Weight per Fig (g)</th>
<th>No. of L. per Fig</th>
<th>Weight per L. (g)</th>
<th>No. of Fruit</th>
<th>Weight per Fruit (g)</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10th</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3.300</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>3.200</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25th</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30th</td>
<td>1720</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>2520</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>No. of Figs</th>
<th>Weight per Fig (g)</th>
<th>No. of L. per Fig</th>
<th>Weight per L. (g)</th>
<th>No. of Fruit</th>
<th>Weight per Fruit (g)</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10th</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>3.300</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>3.200</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25th</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30th</td>
<td>1720</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>2120</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th</td>
<td>2520</td>
<td>5.300</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE 1.** (Cont.)
STATUS AND PROSPECTS OF MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLY CONTROL
BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE IN PERU

J. E. Simón F
Dirección General de Investigaciones Agropecuarias,
Ministerio de Agricultura,
Lima, Peru

In Peru, mass reared and sterilized medflies were released during 1972 and 1973 as part of an integrated control programme. The release site was the Moquegua valley which contains various fruit-bearing hosts. It starts at 2 800 m in the Andes and extends to the west down to the sea for about 80 km. The valley is isolated north and south by barren hills and a 40 - 50 km desert. From sea level to the east, the experimental area was divided according to treatments into three successive zones: (1) a 40-km-long control zone where trapping only was carried out, (2) a 20- to 25-km-long release zone with some insecticide spraying, and (3) the insecticide zone.

Flies were produced and sterilized with 9 krads gamma rays at La Molina, 1 200 km north of Moquegua, in provisional facilities, allowing for a maximum production of 40 million flies/week. However, a unique “medfly factory” is being completed. Its facilities provide: (1) a 15 h.p. steam boiler for disinfecting equipment and supplies, (2) a laundry, (3) a monorail system for transporting cages etc., and (4) a close-circuit television system to enable the superintendent to control 80 workers. Warehouse space in the basement will stock 6 months' supplies. The factory includes a 1 600 m² air-conditioned adult room; a 1 300 m² larval jumping room; a 300 m³ pupation room; two pupae holding rooms of 200 m³ each; space for quality control, offices and a cafeteria. The production will reach 250 million flies/week.

Within the three zones, 275 Steiner traps baited with Trimeduride were set up. Between October 1972 and September 1973, the wild population reached its peak in the control zone in December, whereas in the other two zones it went through a maximum in May. In addition to trapping, infestation was followed by fruit sampling in the three zones.

Until July, the cumulative number of chemical treatments per tree was greater in the release zone (6.45) than in the insecticide zone (5.30); however, by September, the total for the release zone (6.74) was less than for the insecticide zone (7.46). In the release zone, some 530.5 million sterile flies were released with a monthly average of 44.2 (range: 10.0 - 69.6).

The results were not clear-cut, e.g. infestation of guavas (a favourite host of the medfly) harvested in April to September was 16% in the control zone and 19 to 24% in the release zone, but mandarines harvested from May to August were 20% infected in the control zone and infestation-free in the release zone where the population peak is in May. The period of this report was fraught with technical difficulties. These are being solved and the trials will be repeated with the larger medfly facility in operation.
STATUS AND PROSPECTS OF MEDITERRANEAN
FRUIT FLY CONTROL INVESTIGATIONS BY THE
STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE IN ARGENTINA

A. Turca
Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria,
C I C A ,
Castelar, Buenos Aires,
Argentina

The annual fruit production of Argentina is some 4.2 million tons of which 2.5 are grapes, 0.2 stone fruits and 1.5 citrus fruits. Of this total annual production, 10 - 20% are damaged by the medfly and only 2% by the South American fruit fly (Anastrepha fraterculus). An ecological study carried out in northern Argentina showed that A. fraterculus is active during the rainy season (November-March) whereas the medfly is active during 9 months (October-June). Hence, the much greater importance of the medfly as a citrus pest.

Between 1966 and 1973, three field experiments were carried out to test the feasibility of the sterile-insect technique for medfly control.

The first two experiments took place in the Concordia province (just north of Buenos Aires). In 1967, a 30-ha citrus area with a history of 40% infestation in grapefruits was the release site. A screen of Trichodius traps at a density of 7/ha was installed to decrease the initial wild male population. Subsequently, 1,275 million medflies sterilized with 10 krad were released during February to May. From March to July, the trapped population dwindled to zero. During the following 3 years no further medflies were trapped in the area, nor was there any fruit infestation.

The second experiment took place between 1968 and 1969 in a 2,700-ha semi-isolated commercial citrus area also containing some peaches and figs. Bait sprays preceded the releases of sterile medflies during the summer of 1968. A total of 5 million such flies were released on a weekly schedule. The number of trapped medflies decreased and by April 1969 only 25 were caught in the release area. As opposed to this, in the chemically treated control area, the catch was then 110 - 115 flies. Grapefruit infestation in the release area was 0.4% compared with 15% in the control area.

The third experiment was initiated during 1973 in a 60-ha isolated citrus area in the north-western part of the country (between Chile and Bolivia). The effect of trap density on male catch was studied: in 3 months, 2.0 Trichodius traps/ha caught 202 medflies whereas with 0.15 traps/ha the catch for the same period was nil. The medfly population was thus first reduced by bait sprays and Trichodius traps at a density of 2.0/ha. The results of subsequent releases of sterile medflies will be evaluated by fruit sampling, trap catches of live females and tests of their fertility in the laboratory.

In addition, two small field tests were made in the Buenos Aires province in a 2-ha orchard of mixed species. The flies released were irradiated in the late pupal stage with, respectively, 7 krad and 9 krad gamma rays. They were given a protein hydrolysate diet to increase their
survival. On an average, 3.5 million irradiated flies were released during 4 months and the area received no other treatment. At harvest, the mean infestation of citrus fruit in the release area was 1% compared with 18% in the untreated control area. There was some sting damage to grapefruit in the release area.

STUDIES ON THE CONTROL OF THE MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLY, Ceratitis capitata (WIEDEMANN), USING GAMMA RADIATION

A. M. Wadie
Atomic Energy Establishment,
Cairo

A. Shoukry
National Research Centre,
Dokki, Cairo, Egypt

The research described had two objectives: (a) to improve the larval diet used hitherto in Egypt for rearing the medfly and (b) to test the competitiveness of irradiated males released in field cages together with similarly treated females and normal individuals of both sexes.

In improving the larval rearing medium, the aim was to decrease the cost of laboratory-scale production. This was done by replacing dehydrated carrot powder by wheat bran. The composition of the larval diet used was (in g or ml, respectively): wheat bran 1,000; brewer’s yeast 300; sugar 100; HCl (2N) 15; sodium chlorate 15; water 2,000. The cost of 1,000 pupae produced on this medium is 0.02 E£ compared with 0.04 E£ with the carrot medium; also, the mean pupal weight increased from 3.0 mg to 9.8 mg. Adults produced were kept in the usual cylindrical hanging cages made of synthetic cloth with plastic dishes at either end. Files were fed a mixture of yeast hydrolysate; sugar (2:3 parts) put in a Petri dish on the bottom of the cage. Drinking water was offered in a glass jar hanging from the roof of the cage. Eggs laid through the cloth fell into water within a tray of wider diameter than the cage and put below it. Six field cages were used in the competitiveness tests. They comprised two groups of three adjoining cages separated by a service corridor; the outward facing aspects were of wire screen, the other partitions glass. Each cage measured 3 m x 3 m x 2.5 m. A Casuarina equisetifolia tree within the cages was used for hanging three oviposition devices. These were plastic mandarines half filled with water with the upper half finely perforated. Food and water for the adults were provided.

The test flies had all been reared on the medium described. Pupae and adults were kept at 25 ± 2°C; the pupae were irradiated 1 day before emergence in a gammacell delivering 45 rad/s. In the tests, known volumes of pupae were used from which samples were taken to determine % emergence. In this manner, the number of flies released and the ratios of irradiated-to-normal flies could be estimated. A control cage of 30 ml

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dome (rad)</th>
<th>Test ratio of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0 : 1 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 : 0 : 0 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 : 1 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 : 15 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 : 0 : 0 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 : 1 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 : 15 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 : 0 : 0 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 : 1 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 : 15 : 1 : 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

normal pupae served its sterility of the treated 25 irradiated males in 3 weeks.

About 1,500 adult incuba 5 times/wk Competitiveness of the percent 1.
Results:

Doses of 5-9 krad competitiveness decreased competitiveness of the ratio. However, there was a particular dose untreated males and females at both ratios, 5-k values. The values were 7 or 9 krad. The 9-krad be attributed to the adv

1 FRED, M., Determinati
TABLE I. EGG HATCH OBTAINED WHEN MALE AND FEMALE
*Ceratitis capitata* IRRADIATED (I) ONE DAY BEFORE EMERGENCE
WERE COMBINED WITH UNTREATED (N) MALES AND FEMALES IN
VARIOUS RATIOS, TOGETHER WITH THE EXPECTED EGG HATCH AND
MALE COMPETITIVENESS VALUES

| Dose (krad) | Test ratio of: | Observed % egg hatch | Expected % egg hatch | Average competitiveness value | Avg. weekly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1f : 10 : 10 : 1f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 0 : 1</td>
<td>94.3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.1 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>36.2</td>
<td>34.8</td>
<td>0.089</td>
<td>0.20 0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>13.6 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>50.3</td>
<td>51.7</td>
<td>0.076</td>
<td>0.15 0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>28.0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 0 : 1</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.8 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>82.1</td>
<td>84.8</td>
<td>0.976</td>
<td>0.18 0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>13.6 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>50.1</td>
<td>51.6</td>
<td>0.967</td>
<td>0.12 0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>90.2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 : 0 : 0 : 1</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>1.9 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>82.6</td>
<td>83.8</td>
<td>0.968</td>
<td>0.18 0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>13.5 : 1 : 1</td>
<td>51.2</td>
<td>51.6</td>
<td>0.962</td>
<td>0.14 0.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

normal pupae served for testing the fertility of untreated males. The
sterility of the treated males was assessed in the laboratory by confining
25 irradiated males with 25 normal females and testing egg hatch during
3 weeks.

About 1 500 adults/cage were used and egg samples were taken for
incubation 5 times/week until the females died or stopped oviposition.
Competitiveness of the males released was assessed by using Fried's
parameter. Results are shown in Table I.

Doses of 5 - 9 krad led to almost identical reduction in egg hatch but
competitiveness decreased with increasing dose. At all doses tested, the
competitiveness of the males was less at 13 : 13 : 1 : 1 ratio than at 2 : 2 : 1 : 1
ratio. However, there was no clear indication of whether male competitiveness
at a particular dose was affected by the ratio of irradiated males to
untreated males and females.

At all ratios, 5-krad-treated males gave the best competitiveness
values. The values were higher than those obtained with males treated with
7 or 9 krad. The 9-krad-treated males gave the poorest control. This may
be attributed to the adverse effect of that dose on male competitiveness.

1 Fried, M., Determination of *noris isoster competitiveness*, J. Econ. Entomol., 64 (1971) 869.
Generally, the competitiveness of males decreased in successive weeks, but the rate of decline was greater at the 2:2:1:1 ratio than at the 13:13:1:1 ratio. In the third week, egg hatch was as high as the controls (normal males with normal females). This may be attributed to the short life of the treated males.

REUSING AND MULTIPLYING OF THE EUROPEAN CHERRY FRUIT FLY, Rhagoletis cerasi L.

A. Halach
Bavarian State Institute for Soil and Plant Cultivation,
Munich, Federal Republic of Germany

Availability of large numbers of cherry fruit flies is a prerequisite for controlling this pest by the sterile-insect technique. Therefore, considerable efforts were spent in developing and improving an artificial larval diet giving high yields of pupae in the shortest possible time. Another problem was to determine the condi-tions for shortening the post-diapause development of the pupae. The following is a summary of the work carried out to fulfill these objectives.

The artificial larval diet developed contained (in g or ml, respectively): Torula yeast 5.6; wheat germ 4.0; sucrose 4.0; Vandenzant’s vitamin mixture 1.0; agar-agar 4.2; propionic acid 0.4; HCl (4N) 0.4; water 80.4. The final pH of this medium was 4.0. This larval diet, dispensed in Petri dishes, was used as a standard for the nutrition experiments. First-instar larvae, gathered 3 times a day from eggs collected daily and incubated, were seeded individually on this diet. Under these conditions, pupation occurred within 9 - 14 days, pupal yield was 46% with a mean pupal weight of 3.9 mg and the medium remained free from overt microbial contamination. However, when eggs were collected at longer intervals and first instars transferred in groups of 20 - 50, larval development took 3 - 4 weeks, pupal yield dropped to 19%, pupal weight to less than 3 mg and 50% of the pupae died after 3 - 5 weeks. These effects are ascribed to bacterial contamination favoured by less frequent collections of eggs and neonates.

Torula- and brewer’s yeast were compared as larval nutrients. There was a highly significant difference in pupal mortality: 50% with torula yeast and 15 - 34% with brewer’s yeast. Torula imparted a “greasy” consistency to the medium.

When the amount of wheat germ in the diet was varied (0 - 3.6% by weight), the optimum concentration for pupal weight and yield was 3%. To determine the nutritive role of wheat germ, this ingredient was successively extracted with six solvents of increasing polarity. The successive extracts, the residues and their corresponding combinations were added to the standard diet in replacement of 4% (by weight) wheat germ. No pupation was obtained with any of the extracts; however, all the residues and successive combinations of residue and extract resulted in pupal production. Only with the last two solvents in the series (methanol and methanol and water), which extract protein, was there a slight suggest that wheat germ thus stresses the impor-
The effects of stor

The laboratory-reared D. an attempt to support semi-isolated area B

A.P. Economopoulos, G. A. Manoulas
Nuclear Research Center
Aghia Paraskevi, Attiki,

In Greece, the olive fruit. Research is being Center with the objective insect technique as one November 1873, a seri

The first series of with point releases of s reared and sterilized in of the spring, beginning winter. Trapping resu at the released site. E

mated or were gravid v contained spermatogonia and gravidity declined.
protein, was there a significant drop in percentage pupal yield. The evidence suggests that wheat germ has more of a textural than a nutritive function and thus stresses the importance of the physical condition of the diet.

The effects of storing pupae for different periods of time and at different temperatures on the duration of pupal diapause were studied. Batches of pupae from the Federal Republic of Germany and Hungary were kept each at 0°, 2°, 4° and 6°C for 120, 140 and 180 days. The parameters measured were: (a) the % emergence, (b) the emergence period, and (c) the mean post-diapause development period in days. (PDD, i.e. time elapsed between end of storage and end period of pupal emergence.)

The allopatric pupal populations differed most in their PDD; low temperatures or a short storage period prolonged the development of Hungarian more than German pupae.

Between 4° and 6°C, diapause metabolism was observed to proceed fastest. Therefore, in practice, pupae should be stored at these temperatures for 120 - 140 days to avoid a drop in % emergence or a prolongation of the PDD.

PERFORMANCE OF NORMAL AND GAMMA-RAY STERILIZED LABORATORY-REARED Dacus oleae FLIES IN THE FIELD. AN ATTEMPT TO SUPPRESS THE NATIVE POPULATION IN A SEMI-ISOLATED AREA BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE

A.P. Economopoulos, G. Haniotakis, N. Avtsis, J. Tatatsis, G. Zervas, A. Manoukas
Nuclear Research Center "Democritos", Aghia Paraskevi, Attiki, Greece

In Greece, the olive fly Dacus oleae is the most serious pest of the olive fruit. Research is being conducted at the Democritos Nuclear Research Center with the objective of developing control of the olive fly by the sterile-insect technique as one of several integrated strategies. From June 1971 to November 1972, a series of field tests were carried out which laid the basis for and culminated into a trial of olive fly suppression by the sterile-insect technique. Both these tests and the control experiment took place in a semi-isolated olive grove in northern Greece (Kassandra, Halkidiki Peninsula); they are summarized below.

The first series of release/recapture tests (June 1971 - July 1972) dealt with point releases of small numbers (maximum 3500) of olive flies artificially reared and sterilized in the pupal stage. The releases took place at the end of the spring, beginning and end of summer, early and late fall and mid-winter. Trapping results revealed a tendency of the wild flies to concentrate at the released sites. By the beginning of June very few wild females had mated or were gravid whereas at the beginning of the fall, the majority contained spermatocysts and mature eggs. By the end of the fall, insemination and gravidity declined and reached a minimum in winter. Winter captures
took place on warm sunny days which indicates that, in northern Greece, the olive fly can overwinter as an adult. In general, released flies were recovered mainly during the following 2 weeks.

In the second release/recapture test series (March 1972 – April 1973), large numbers of adults (maximum 43,092) were used. Six single-point releases were made with both sterilized and normal flies (five in spring, summer, fall, one in winter) and one 4-point release with sterilized flies only (winter). All flies were reared on an artificial diet except for the normal flies used in the winter single-point release; these were reared in olives.

All sterile flies were irradiated in the pupal stage, 1 - 2 days before emergence. The pupae were transported by car on the day of irradiation and kept below 26 - 30°C. They were put in trays and covered by successive layers of (a) sand (1 mm thick); (b) 30% fluorescent dye in talc (1 - 2 mm) and (c) sand (3 - 10 mm). These trays were placed in emergence cages containing adult food. Sterilized and normal flies were released from the cages simultaneously and the food was then removed. The trapping screen was not treated during 1 - 5 days following release to assure free dispersal. The traps were baited with 3% aqu. "Rhodia" protein (preservation later improved by adding 1.5% borax). Again wild flies were strongly attracted to the release site possibly because of a high concentration of pheromone(s). In October – November, the decline in insolation and gravidity among wild females was again observed. Most of the released flies were found less than 60 m from the release points and, therefore, in a control operation these should not be more than 100 - 120 m apart. Likewise, single numbers of released/wild flies within 60 m of the release point remained high only during 8 - 10 days, weekly releases required.

In the winter single-point releases of normal flies reared on olives and sterilized flies reared artificially were the results of the recovery of a normal fly 4 months after release, confirming the possibility of adults overwintering in northern Greece.

As a last preliminary to the control experiment, artificially reared flies were irradiated as adults and not pupae. Before their release, they were kept in bags for 24 h either active or immobilized by cooling. Sucrose was provided. The main advantage of this procedure were found to be very low mortality, good dispersal, and up to 40% recovery.

The preceding information was used in the control experiment carried out during May – November 1973. Starting during the latter part of May, 800 trees were sprayed with Lebayci, followed in mid-June by Dimecron with "Ceratene" protein. Two weeks after the second treatment, weekly releases were started and continued until November 1973. Each of these consisted of 100,000 - 150,000 adults of both sexes treated with 9,5 krad gamma rays when 1 - 4 days old. The adults were handled as in the last test and transported by night. They were released in the morning from points less than 60 m apart. Each week, olives were examined for infestation and live trapped flies for sterility. Trapping and fruit infestation records from two untreated groves, respectively 2.7 km and 3.3 km distant from the release grove, provided comparative data. By October – November, the overall infestation in the release grove was 3 times lower than in the control groves. However, in the release area fungus infestation of the fruit was 3 times higher than in the control groves; this is probably due to stinging by released females.

RELEASE OF STERILE ANISOMYIA FLAVIPALIS ON THE ISLET OF SIT (1)

D. Brnetic
Institute for Adriatic Agri
Split, Yugoslavia

In Yugoslavia, the entire coastal terr
interest in this crop is carried
residue problems and, as a result of S. oleae, develop biological control
technique. In the field, the fly carried out on corn
Split along a SE-NW di
them, some pockets of
mean temperatures in
and down again to 8.5°F is
very rare.

McPhail traps baited
on the Kornat islands – an island on which traps were non-
The traps were marked and sterilized were dissected to assess
icaly to follow nature

During 1972 and 1
the warm season, the few wild females trapp
rose steadily during the latter part of August to
peak in September and this trend: in September i.e. there was more than
was observed in 1973 v
of autumn.

During May – Oct on a bi-weekly schedule marked flies were rec
the release site. Howe
Pusman, i.e. 4.5 - 5.0
was due to the wind be
of those on Sčitna (release point) caught a

This work will be
RELEASE OF STERILE AND MARKED OLIVE FLIES ON THE ISLET OF SIT (KORNAT ARCHIPELAGO)

D. Bneto
Institute for Adriatic Agriculture and Karn Reclamation,
Split, Yugoslavia

In Yugoslavia, some 5 million olive trees are distributed almost along the entire coastal territory including the islands. During the past 10 years, interest in this crop has revived because of the canning industry. The olive fly, Dacus oleae (Gmelin), destroys about 35% of the olives annually. Control of this pest is carried out with organic phosphorous insecticides which cause residue problems and, more importantly, a calamitous upsurge of the scale Rhassena olearia. Therefore, an effort is at present being made to develop biological control of the olive fly, including the sterile-insect technique. In the field, this effort centres on an ecological study of the olive fly carried out on some islets within the Kornat Archipelago located off Split along a SE-NW direction. These rocky islands are uninhabited; on them, some pockets of arable soil with 50 to a few hundred olive trees form cases cultivated by owners living on the continent. The climate is mild with mean temperatures increasing from 7.1°C in January to 24.1°C in August and down again to 8.6°C in December. The average RH is 65% and snow is very rare.

McPhail traps baited with 2% aq. ammonium bicarbonate were established on the Kornat islands Sit and Sčīna, screened from the mainland by Pasman island on which traps were also located. In addition, traps were put on the island of Gangaro windward and off the southern tip of Pasman.

The traps were serviced in conjunction with the releases of colour-marked and sterilized flies received from Solberdorf. Wild females caught were dissected to assess gravidity. Samples of olives were examined periodically to follow natural infestation.

During 1972 and 1973, wild flies were trapped in winter as well as in the warm season, the population reaching a maximum in September. Very few wild females trapped in June contained mature eggs. However, gravidity rose steadily during July and the beginning of August, subsided during the latter part of August to the beginning of September, reached the season’s peak in September and decreased thereafter. Fruit infestation followed this trend: in September to October infestation reached and exceeded 100%, i.e. there was more than one individual in a single fruit. The same trend was observed in 1973 when infestation again began to rise at the beginning of autumn.

During May – October 1973, an average of 3 343 flies were released on a bi-weekly schedule. This was done from a single point on Sit where marked flies were recaptured by the furthest trap, i.e. 1 km away from the release site. However, marked flies were also recovered as far as Pasman, i.e. 4.5 – 5.0 km downwind. There is little doubt that this dispersal was due to the wind because, apart from the traps on Sit and Pasman, none of those on Sčīna and Gangaro (respectively 3.0 and 12.0 km from the release point) caught any marked flies.

This work will be repeated with larger releases.
CONTROL OF FRUIT FLIES BY THE STERILE-INSECT TECHNIQUE.

STUDIES ON STERILIZATION, POPULATION DYNAMICS, FRUIT INFESTATION SEQUENCE AND DISPERSAL OF Dacus dorsalis HENDEL

R. S. Rejesus
University of the Philippines at Los Baños,
Laguna, Philippines

In the Philippines, exportation of mango, water-melon, cantaloupe, etc. is limited by the oriental fruit fly, Dacus dorsalis Hendel. Control of this pest is envisaged as a combination of the sterile-insect technique, male annihilation, bait spraying and post-harvest commodity treatments. The various studies required for the implementation of this programme are divided among three national institutions: the Atomic Energy Commission, the Bureau of Plant Industry and the University of the Philippines at Los Baños.

The biology of the oriental fruit fly was studied on banana, mango, papaya and guava: there was no significant difference in the duration of the developmental stages. At 80 to 90°F the total life cycle took 19.28 days, pre-oviposition lasted an average of 8 days and adult longevity extended from 20 to 25 days.

The fly prefers fully ripe fruits for oviposition but can also use less mature hosts. All 54 host species tested supported development up to the pupal stage, but there were differences in larval development, size and mortality.

For mass rearing, a larval medium based on locally available nutrients was developed containing in grams: cooked yellow sweet potato 50; rice bran 100; local brand of brewer's yeast (SMC) 33; sugar 10; Na benzolate 1.5; water 250; HCl q.s. at pH 4.5. The incorporation of yeast shortened larval development to 6.5 - 7.0 days and pre-oviposition to 6.2 - 7.7 days. With this diet, a million pupae cost US $25 - 30. The medium was dispensed in trays within muslin cloth cabinets. The eggs were seeded onto strips of paper towelling laid on the surface of the medium and covered with newspaper. Larvae 3 - 8 days old were washed out of the medium and put in moist sawdust for pupation.

Stock cages contained cotton balls saturated with a mixture of sugar, yeast hydrolysate and water. Plastic cups perforated with a needle served as oviposition substrates from which the eggs were brushed or rinsed out.

Population dynamics and dispersal were studied by trapping in a semi-isolated 150-ha mango plantation. Before deciding on the trap design to be used, the Steiner, Nadel, Sticky Wing and a locally designed trap were compared in a 20-ha mango orchard. The local trap is a cylinder (diameter 3.5 in; length 6 in) of screen wire (0.5 in) with both ends fitted with semi-circles of the same wire: suspended in its midst is a dental roll bailed with methyl eugenol/insecticide. The cylinder is placed inside a perforated polyethylene bag which is then suspended horizontally. The insects trapped can be collected by simply replacing the bag. This trap, which costs only US$ 0.075, proved comparable to the Steiner trap which was the best.

Therefore, a screen of 80 such traps was established in the larger plantation and serviced weekly during January - September 1973. Results show that the population abruptly increased in March, reached a peak in April and thereafter gradually declined.

In sterilization, 2 days before emergence of these doses had any Pairs made up of an ir were segregated and it At doses below 13 krad normal, when the male female was irradiated; whereas fecundity was below 13 krad (at this), both pair combinations

STUDIES ON THE MEXIC

D. Enkerlin S
Instituto Tecnológico y de Monterrey, N.L., Mexico

The following give Mexican fruit fly from

In attempts to detect A. ludens adults, a col were compared for the fecundity, fertility and for 15, 20, 25 and 30 h a more detrimental eff In irradiation stud were crossed with non 0.5 krad to 100% at 6.0 did not lay eggs. Flies sion programme in Baj Bioclimate cabine of the Mexican fruit Fly Rf was not controlled. Illumination 10 x 14 h a stepwise decrease in was fastest and pupal y 14-h photoperiod. How light throughout. Unde in favour of the males.

Puparia were discu ment and examined no: No clear-cut difference inside the puparium, ar is no evidence of a diap Stacy extracts (ter extracts of Chapote are their attractiveness to. The checks were ano The hydrolysate proved
In sterilization studies, a GammaCell 220 was used to irradiate the pupae 2 days before emergence with dosages ranging from 1 to 13 krad. None of these doses had any substantial effect on % emergence and sex ratio. Pairs made up of an irradiated female with a normal male and vice versa were segregated and their longevity, fecundity and fertility were measured. At 13 krad below 15 krad, longevity was normal. At 3 krad fecundity was normal when the male only was treated but drastically reduced when the female was irradiated. Females treated with 5 - 13 krad did not lay eggs whereas fecundity was normal when the males were irradiated with doses below 13 krad (at this dose fecundity dropped concomitantly with longevity). Both pair combinations were completely sterile at doses from 5 to 13 krad.

STUDIES ON THE MEXICAN FRUIT FLY Anastrepha ludens LOEW

D. Enkerlin S
Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey,
Monterrey, N.L., Mexico

The following gives the salient results of the work carried out on the Mexican fruit fly from 1971 to 1973.

In attempts to determine the optimum technique for immobilizing A. ludens adults, a cold treatment (6°C ± 5) and exposures to CO₂ and N₂ were compared for their effects on the time required for recuperation, fecundity, fertility and longevity. Adults were exposed to these treatments for 15, 20, 25 and 30 min: none of the treatments proved ideal, CO₂ having a more detrimental effect than the others.

In irradiation studies, when males from pupae treated with gamma rays were crossed with normal females, egg sterility increased from 37% at 0.5 krad to 100% at 6.0 and 8.0 krad; females treated with 2 krad or more did not lay eggs. Flies treated with 6 krad are being released in a suppression programme in Baja California Norte on the Mexican-US border.

Biochemical cabinets were used to study the development of all stages of the Mexican fruit fly under various regimes of temperature and light: RH was not controlled. The range for temperature was 18 - 25°C and for illumination 10 - 14 h. Eight different combinations were used including a stepwise decrease in both factors. It was found that larval development was fastest and pupal yield highest under a constant regime of 28°C and 14-h photoperiod. However, adult emergence was highest at 23°C and 12-h light throughout. Under all conditions studied, the sex ratio was somewhat in favour of the males.

Puparia were dissected on each successive day of the pupal development and examined morphologically to determine when the pupa is formed. No clear-cut difference could be found in between the successive stages inside the puparium, and development appears continuous; thus far, there is no evidence of a diapause.

Six compounds (terpinyl acetate, binalol, beta-ionone, edema and extracts of Chapote amarillo and Schinus in McPhail traps were tested for their attractiveness to A. ludens adults released 50 - 100 m from the traps. The checks were another similar six traps baited with cotton seed hydrolysate. The hydrolysate proved a far superior attractant.
SEIBERSDORF CONTRIBUTIONS

Contributions from staff of the Seibersdorf Laboratory, IAEA, Vienna
DECISION MAKING IN PEST CONTROL

B. A. Butt

Introduction

In planning a pest control program, all available information will be used. This decision will be reached by using a for reaching a decision.

Situation

The golden fruit fly of Atoma. The citrus streets are a tourist speciality fruits.

About 200 km west industry. The pests are controlled by biological control and sprayed fruit is sold at the fruit. The pesticide is sprayed therefore additional app growers fear that the go therefore have raised it. It reaches the commerce.

Procedure

First the objectives of eliminating the golden fruit citrus area. This must meet these "must objectives" and required results that host removal do not meet no longer considered.

The objectives for it with the minimal disease are weighted 1 through 1 of control are then scored. These scores are then objective (Table 1). The and compared. One can were 266 and 259 respectively.

1 KEMPER, C. H., TRIGOE, B.
DECISION MAKING IN PEST CONTROL PROGRAMMES

B.A. Butt

Introduction

In planning a pest control programme, one must make a decision, using all available information, on what method or combination of methods of pest control will be used. This paper presents a systematic method\(^1\) for reaching this decision by using a hypothetical situation and going through the steps for reaching a decision.

Situation

The golden fruit fly has been found in citrus near the airport in the city of Atoma. The citrus of Atoma has no market value, but the citrus-lined streets are a tourist attraction. The area is also famous for its unusual speciality fruits.

About 200 km west of Atoma is a $5 \times 10^6$ US dollars/year citrus industry. The pests attacking this citrus are held below economic levels by biological control and no pesticides are applied; as a result, the non-sprayed fruit is sold at a premium. If the golden fruit fly reaches this area, pesticides will have to be used, thus reducing the market value of the fruit. The pesticides will also cause outbreaks of secondary pests, and therefore additional applications of pesticides will be required. The fruit growers fear that the golden fruit fly could destroy their industry and therefore have raised US $5 \times 10^6 to eliminate the pest in Atoma before it reaches the commercial citrus growing area.

Procedure

First the objectives must be defined. In this case the objectives are to eliminate the golden fruit fly in Atoma before it reaches the commercial citrus area. This must be done at a minimal cost and adverse affect on the environment.

In choosing a method of achieving these objectives, resource limitations and required results that must be met are listed. If a method does not meet these "must objectives" it is no longer considered. Areal sprays and host removal do not meet the "must objectives" (Table I) and therefore are no longer considered.

The objectives for the best use of resources and the maximum results with the minimal disadvantages are then listed. These "want objectives" are weighted 1 through 10, 10 being the most desirable. Each of the methods of control are then scored on a 1 to 10 scale for each of the "want objectives". These scores are then multiplied by the original weights assigned to each objective (Table I). The products are then totalled for each control method and compared. One can see that ground treatment and release of parasites were 266 and 259 respectively, whereas golden fruit fly attractant and the sterile-insect technique were 405 and 455 respectively.

### Table I. Evaluation of Various Control Methods to Eliminate The Golden Fruit Fly from Atoma

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Control used with description</th>
<th>Locality of area with Atoma fruit flies</th>
<th>Non-hybrid inoculum</th>
<th>Refuse of possibility</th>
<th>Fruit current</th>
<th>Control fruit fly attraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inoculation</td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total programme one week and one month later</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and one month later and regularly visited Montanan</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>2/3 3 million</td>
<td>1/3 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
<td>US &amp; 3 million</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table II. Control of Fruit Flies

1. Record complaints about fruit fly attraction to the key person responsible. Inform all personnel and keep records.

2. Toxins should be applied:
   - The main residence may be treated with the appropriate insecticide.
TABLE II. EVALUATION OF ADVERSE CONSEQUENCES OF VARIOUS CONTROL METHODS TO ELIMINATE THE GOLDEN FRUIT FLY IN ATOMA

**Ground treatment with Malathion bait**

1. Some residents may refuse to allow spray crews into gardens
   - Probability: 8
   - Seriousness: 10
   - \( P \times S \) = 80

2. Tourists complain of spray odour and spots on cars
   - Probability: 4
   - Seriousness: 5
   - \( P \times S \) = 20
   - Total = 80

**Sterile-insect technique**

Flies must be produced in non-host area
   - Probability: 10
   - Seriousness: 4
   - \( P \times S \) = 40
   - Total = 40

**Release of parasites**

Parasite not effective in cool weather which occurs in some years
   - Probability: 3
   - Seriousness: 10
   - \( P \times S \) = 30
   - Total = 30

**Golden fruit fly attractant**

1. Recent research shows that the golden fruit fly attractant is also highly attractive to the key pollinators of the specialty fruits produced in Atoma
   - Probability: 16
   - Seriousness: 16
   - \( P \times S \) = 100

2. The odour of the golden fruit fly attractant is offensive to some people
   - Probability: 8
   - Seriousness: 8
   - \( P \times S \) = 40

3. Tourists steal traps
   - Probability: 8
   - Seriousness: 3
   - \( P \times S \) = 24
   - Total = 154
Now the possible adverse consequences of each control method must be listed. The probability and seriousness of each of these are rated from 1 through 10. The probability and seriousness scores are then multiplied and the sums of the products for each control method are compared (Table II). The figures developed in the adverse consequences cannot be subtracted from the performance total of the want objectives, but must be compared separately.

**Decision**

Two control methods, sterile-insect technique and golden fruit fly attractant, have very high performance ratings; however, the golden fruit fly attractant has very serious adverse consequences. Therefore, the sterile-insect technique should be used to eliminate the golden fruit fly from Atena.

---

**PRACTICAL PROBLEM ANALYSIS OF A STERILE FRUIT FLY RELEASE PROGRAMME**

B. A. Butt

Any operational programme, whether simple or putting a man on the moon, requires detailed planning in advance. Problems are best solved by preventing them; however, potential problems must be identified and contingent plans developed. This paper presents a problem analysis of a typical sterile fruit fly release programme. An analysis of a specific programme would differ as would the probability and seriousness of a problem.

The reader will note that "trained personnel" and "monitoring" or "quality control" appear a number of times in the analysis. The need for well-informed and well-trained personnel as well as a detailed monitoring and quality control system cannot be over-emphasized.
# Potential Problem Analysis of a Sterile Fruit Fly Release Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential problem</th>
<th>Likely cause</th>
<th>Preventive action</th>
<th>Contingent action</th>
<th>Trigger contingent/ program report</th>
<th>Probability/ seriousness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rearing failure</td>
<td>Shortage of diet ingredients</td>
<td>1. Order well in advance</td>
<td>2. Have alternative food</td>
<td>1. Low inventory</td>
<td>3/9 = 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Maintain strict inventory</td>
<td>if normal ingredients are not available</td>
<td>2. Quality control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Provide proper storage facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td>shows ingredients</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4. Test all new shipments in advance</td>
<td></td>
<td>unsatisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5. Do not store all supplies in one location</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease</td>
<td>1. Sanitary rearing</td>
<td>Have separate colonies</td>
<td>Quality control</td>
<td>1/7 = 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Train personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low production</td>
<td>Adult, larval or egg mortality</td>
<td>1. Train personnel</td>
<td>2. Over production to correct</td>
<td>1. Monitoring of rearing</td>
<td>9/2 = 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment failure</td>
<td>1. Maintain full time workers</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Monitoring of climatic conditions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Buy good equipment for controls and monitoring</td>
<td></td>
<td>in rearing rooms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Bring production to full release before files are required in the field</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong amount of ingredient(s): too little or too much</td>
<td>Have a check list of amounts of ingredients</td>
<td>Prepare new lot of diet</td>
<td>Poor insect production</td>
<td>4/2 = 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential problem</td>
<td>Likely cause</td>
<td>Preventive action</td>
<td>Contingent action</td>
<td>Trigger contingent/progress report</td>
<td>Probability/seriousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POTENTIAL PROBLEM ANALYSIS OF A STERILE FRUIT FLY RELEASE PROGRAMME (cont.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential problem</th>
<th>Likely cause</th>
<th>Preventive action</th>
<th>Contingent action</th>
<th>Trigger contingent/progress report</th>
<th>Probability/seriousness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No overflying by flies</td>
<td>Not enough flies released</td>
<td>1. Over produce in rearing 2. Spray sources of high</td>
<td>Spray area</td>
<td>Trap monitoring infected fruit</td>
<td>3/8 = 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Potential Problem Analysis of a Sterile Fruit Fly Release Programme (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potential Problem</th>
<th>Likely Cause</th>
<th>Preventive Action</th>
<th>Contingent Action</th>
<th>Trigger Contingent/Progress Report</th>
<th>Probability/Likelihood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No overflooding by flies</td>
<td>Not enough flies released</td>
<td>1. Over produce in raining</td>
<td>Spray area</td>
<td>Trap monitoring infected fruit</td>
<td>3/6 = 0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Spray sources of high infestation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fly-in of native flies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortality of released flies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Released flies not competitive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of fertile flies</td>
<td>Files were not irradiated</td>
<td>1. Have rigid protocol in irradiation procedures</td>
<td>Correct procedure</td>
<td>Hatch samples in monitoring</td>
<td>1/10 = 0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2. Have fail-safe device on irradiation</td>
<td>Spray release area if needed</td>
<td>Field infestation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3. Train personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Files received a low dose of irradiation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TAGGING OF ADULT MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLY, Ceratitis capitata (WIEDEMANN), WITH RUBIDIUM

A. Wehrstein

When large numbers of marked insects are needed, e.g. in release/recapture studies, tagging with radioisotopes is inconvenient. Dyes may affect the performance of the marked insect. As an alternative to these techniques we tested detection by absorption spectroscopy of rubidium in adult medflies.

The marker was administered as rubidium chloride at various concentrations either in the standard larval medium or in the diet of the newly emerged adult. For detection of the marker, the adult flies were killed by cooling and ashed at 500°C for 5 h. The ashed sample was dissolved in 0.5 ml of 0.1N perchloric acid with little heating. One ml or more of acid was used to rinse the crucible. This solution was transferred to glass ampoules and then read directly with the atomic absorption instrument. Results are presented in Tables I - III.

Table I shows that on day 0 the rubidium concentration in the treated fly increased with the level of the marker in the diet; thereafter, the detectable amount of rubidium dropped rapidly and levelled off between days 11 and 22. The biological half-life was about 2 days.

Table II shows the average amounts of rubidium detected in larvae, pupae, puparia and teneral flies when the marker was administered in the larval medium.

Table III gives the average amounts of rubidium detected in 48-hour-old flies fed during that period various concentrations of the marker in 10% aqueous sucrose solution.

TABLE I. AVERAGE AMOUNTS* OF RUBIDIUM IN MEDFLY ADULTS REARED AS LARVAE ON DIETS CONTAINING VARIOUS CONCENTRATIONS OF THE MARKER.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Amount of rubidium in the diet in ppm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0.158 ± 0.0245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.079 ± 0.0016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.070 ± 0.0017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.049 ± 0.0137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>0.046 ± 0.0132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.076 ± 0.0266</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* (X ± S.D.) µg/adult medfly

TABLE II. AVERAGE LARVAE, PUPAE, PUPARIA AND TENERAL FLIES INCLUDED IN THE LARVAL MEDIUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organism</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Larvae (3rd instar)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pupa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-day-old pupae</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puparia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teneral flies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* (X ± S.D.) µg/organism

TABLE III. AVERAGE DAY-OLD ADULT MedFLIES IN THE FIRST 48 HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flies not washed</th>
<th>Washed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(X ± S.D.) µg/fly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* in 10% sucrose solution.

REARING OLIVE FLY AT ANNE Tischlinger

The following is a maintaining stock colony.

The adult flies are (36 cm in diameter, 15 per cage. Each cage is a 4:1 mixture of carbonyl, yeast hydrolysate. We of 5 weeks the cage is eggs are collected with distilled water are bottoms until used.
TABLE II. AVERAGE AMOUNTS\(^a\) OF RUBIDIUM DETECTED IN 
LARVAE, PUPAE, PUPARIUM AND TENERAL FLIES WHEN MARKER IS 
INCLUDED IN THE LARVAL MEDIUM AT VARIOUS CONCENTRATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organism</th>
<th>Amount of rubidium in the diet in ppm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larvae (3rd instar)</td>
<td>117.10 ± 0.4082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh pupae</td>
<td>12.807 ± 0.2903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nine-day old pupae</td>
<td>10.7600 ± 0.5622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puparium</td>
<td>2.3304 ± 0.1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teneral flies</td>
<td>7.3808 ± 0.6028</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) (X ± S.D.) µg/organism

TABLE III. AVERAGE AMOUNTS\(^b\) OF RUBIDIUM DETECTED IN TWO-
DAY-OLD ADULT MEDMELIES FED RUBIDIUM CHLORIDE DURING 
FIRST 48 HOURS\(^c\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount of rubidium in adult diet in ppm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The composition of the medium used for larval rearing is shown in Table 1. The preparation sequence of this medium is indicated in Fig. 1. The ingredients are mixed in a cement mixer and then remixed in a household mixer to obtain proper texture. The medium is dispensed into paper cups at the rate of 100 g/cup. Each cup is inoculated with about 435 eggs in a very small volume of distilled water and the cup is closed. The cups are held at 25°C and, after 8 days, small holes are punched in the bottoms to allow the mature larvae to leave the medium for pupation. Pupation takes place in bran placed in trays below the cups.
TABLE I. INGREDIENTS IN ONE KILOGRAM OF SOLID LARVAL DIET

| Ingredient                      | Amount    
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>480 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive oil</td>
<td>80 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium hydrogen carbonate</td>
<td>0.5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nipagin</td>
<td>1.0 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aureomycin</td>
<td>30.0 mg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar</td>
<td>40 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limed oil</td>
<td>3 ml</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer’s yeast (dried)</td>
<td>100 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soy hydrolysate</td>
<td>20 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeast hydrolysate</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitamins (Vanderzant)</td>
<td>10 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>1 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kewon’s salts</td>
<td>5 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH HCl</td>
<td>adjust to pH 4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellulose</td>
<td>957.5 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Larval development is completed in 10 - 16 days, the mortality being 70 - 75%. The individual pupal weight varies from 2.9 to 3.8 mg. Adults emerge after another 10 - 11 days at the rate of 30 - 70%.
ADULT OLIVE FLY DIETS: A COMPARISON

A. Wehrstein

The effects of six diets for adult olive flies on the fecundity, fertility as well as the male and female longevity of this species were compared. Five of these diets have been used by other workers, one was formulated in Selbersdorf. The composition of the diets and their origin is shown in Table I.

To ensure uniformity, the flies were fed these diets during the same period and under the same conditions. The flies were kept in small, round, plastic cages with a concentric wax cylinder for oviposition. Each cage contained 30 females and 5 males; there were 2 cages/diet. Food was presented on filter paper strips hanging from the ceiling of the cage; it was renewed daily. A sugar cube and distilled water were also present and renewed as required. The results are shown in Figs 1–5. According to these data, diet F was optimal as it resulted in a reasonable longevity combined with high fecundity and fertility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE I. DIETS USED BY DIFFERENT INVESTIGATORS FOR ADULT OLIVE FLIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeast hydrolysate (enzymatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partially hydrolysed proteina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeast hydrolysate (enzymatic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sucrose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fructose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egg yolk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptomycin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sulphate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Probably yeast hydrolysate (enzymatic).
The fecundity, fertility as were compared. Five was formulated in origin is shown in subjects during the same kept in small, round, solution. Each cage s/diet. Food was feeding of the cage; it was also present and 1-6. According to reasonable longevity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 1.** Mean larval production per 30 females.

--- diet A  .... diet B  --- diet C  xxx diet D  --- diet E  *** diet F
FIG. 2. Mean egg production per 30 females. (Legend for curves as in Fig. 1).

FIG. 3. Number of eggs per female per day. (Legend for curves as in Fig. 1).
FIG. 4. Per cent egg hatch. (Legend for curves as in Fig. 1.)

FIG. 5. Female mortality. (Legend for curves as in Fig. 1.)
REFERENCES

ECONOMOPOULOS, A.P., TZANAKAKIS, M.G., Egg yolk and olive juice as supplements to the yeast hydrolysate- sucrose diet for adults of *Dacus oleae*, *J. Sci. 6* (1967) 2469.


---

**LIQUID LARVAL DIET FOR**

A. Mourad

Various absorbent by Mittler and Tsitsipis paper towelling. These in 20 cm × 12 cm × 10 The bottom of each box holes were masking with took place in bran provi

The liquid diet was 3 — 6 g diet/substrate tightly shut in the dark. the development of fung. Results are shown in Ti

---

**TABLE I. EVALUATION ON VARIOUS SUBSTRA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substrate</th>
<th>No. of egg planted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cotton wool</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton towel</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper towel</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. MITTLER, T.E., TSITIPIS *Dacus oleae*, on a liquid diet offered on c
LIQUID LARVAL DIET FOR THE OLIVE FLY *Dacus oleae* GMELIN

A. Mourad

Various absorbent materials were tested with the liquid diet developed by Mittler and Tsitsipis\(^1\). The absorbents were cotton wool, cotton and paper towelling. These were autoclaved at 120°C for 45 min and then put in 20 cm × 12 cm × 10 cm plastic boxes rinsed in 70% ethanol for asepsis. The bottom of each box was perforated with 50 2-mm-diameter holes. The holes were masked with tape until the larvae were ready to pupate. Pupation took place in bran provided below the boxes.

The liquid diet was poured onto the substrates in the boxes to give 3 - 6 g diet/g substrate. After infestation with eggs, the boxes were kept tightly shut in the dark at 25°C for 12 days. Under the conditions described, the development of fungi and other microorganisms was a problem. Results are shown in Table 1.

### Table 1. Evaluation of the Mittler-Tsitsipis Liquid Diet on Various Substrates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substrate</th>
<th>No. of eggs planted</th>
<th>Eggs/g diet</th>
<th>Mean No. of pupae</th>
<th>Mean pupal weight</th>
<th>Mean % emergence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cotton wool</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton towel</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper towel</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

STATEMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
GENERAL STATEMENTS

1. The Panel consider especially in developing countries being threatened by geographic distribution. Likewise, quarantine reliance on insecticide treatment of agricultural pests has secondary pests, underestimation. The sterile-insect control methods which were and in previous periods demonstrated in quarantine stimulating research have been carried out.

2. The prominent role in Food and Agriculture STI for the control of the Panel. The emphasis is on the developing countries’ logically advanced course that the Joint Division can suppress the SIT.

3. In view of the budgetary position, it may be US $250,000 annually, specific purpose of assistance. Such a fund was established under the programme, but lacking the necessary support.

4. In the urgency to develop an integrated pest management scheme for eradication study supports the con valleys in Peru using it as a tool in pest management.

A good example of a case study by Brazzel, J.R., Davis, UNDP, 48 pp + 4 annexes.
GENERAL STATEMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The Panel considers fruit flies a major economic pest problem, especially in developing countries. New important fruit production areas are being threatened because some Trypetidae are currently expanding their geographic distribution, e.g. the Mediterranean fruit fly in Central America. Likewise, quarantine regulations often limit potential markets. Heavy reliance on insecticide applications has led to new problems in the management of agricultural pests, namely insecticide resistance, resurgence of secondary pests, undesirable chemical residues and environmental contamination. The sterile-insect technique (SIT) is one of the few highly specific control methods which can be used to overcome these problems. As shown here and in previous panels, the effectiveness of this technique has been demonstrated in quarantine, economic suppression and eradication, thereby stimulating research on target species which otherwise might not have been carried out.

2. The prominent role of the Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture in promoting the development and application of the SIT for the control of fruit flies is recognized and highly commended by the Panel. The emphasis in this work has been predominantly for the benefit of the developing countries but the impact also has been felt in more technologically advanced countries. Therefore, the Panel strongly recommends that the Joint Division continue and expand its programme of fruit fly suppression by the SIT.

3. In view of the budgetary constraints limiting the assistance the Joint Division can render, the Panel strongly recommends the appropriation of monies for the establishment of a revolving fund. The sum required would be US $250,000 annually, to be administered by the Joint Division for the specific purpose of assisting member nations in the control of fruit flies by the SIT. Such a fund would permit a developing country with an ongoing programme, but lacking the funds for bringing it to completion, to obtain the necessary support.

4. In the urgency to develop alternatives to pesticides, entomologists have tended to embark too rapidly on ad hoc release programmes frequently aimed directly and solely at eradication. Other possibilities such as the integration of the SIT with chemical methods and the use of the technique as a tool in pest management are only now receiving greater attention. A good example of the judicious integration of the SIT in a pest management scheme for eradication is the Peruvian medfly project. A recent UNDP study supports the concept that eradication of the medfly in isolated valleys in Peru using the SIT in an integrated approach with insecticides is technically feasible and economically sound. The Panel fully supports the UNDP study team recommendations and urges that they be implemented.

---

5. The Panel feels that the SIT is a tool to be used with discrimination. Its hasty application led and still leads to neglecting or awarding low priority to the collection and utilization of biological information. In this connection, the Panel considers ecological and behavioural information to be of particular importance. In addition, the Panel also strongly recommends to member nations and the Agencies involved to conduct economic analyses before commencing large-scale SIT practical control programmes.

6. Whenever technical assistance is requested by member nations for large-scale fruit fly control by the SIT, economic analysis of the situation should be a sine qua non condition. In this connection the Panel noted that the ORSA member nations are showing active interest in the eradication of the medfly from Central America and that the economic analysis completed in 1972 confirmed the project's feasibility. The Panel wishes to point out, however, that this project would only be successful if the following conditions were met:

1. availability of the basic biological information;
2. proper planning on which to make sound decisions;
3. utilization of suitable numbers of trained personnel for the needed programme operations;
4. establishment of a quality control system;
5. continuous operation of a parallel research programme, and
6. adequate funding.

7. In addition to economic data, the Panel re-emphasizes the need for due consideration of alternative methods such as male annihilation, olfactory and visual attractants, inundative releases of parasites, etc. The Panel strongly recommends the preparation of a weighing scheme including the above criteria to arrive at a decision whether, in a given situation, the SIT should or should not be used.

8. The Panel expressed concern that although the sterile-insect technique had proven to be an effective pest management tool, its use has largely been restricted to relatively few countries. Utilization of the technique is still mainly in the hands of researchers. Ultimately the responsibility for widespread field use lies with regulatory, control and extension officials. These officials are largely unaware of how the technique can be integrated into a nation's ongoing pest management programme. The Panel recommends that training offered through the FAO/UNEP project on Integrated Pest Control be expanded to include national and regional symposia to educate these officials. These symposia would be followed by training courses to prepare national field workers in the day-to-day technical programme requirements. Expert input into this training programme would originate with the Joint FAO/IAEA Division.

9. During the proceeding in progress in special relevance to (e.g. research in alloys). Most frequently this work suggested that relevant, provide adequate support specialized laboratories in countries (see also part

10. The Panel noted the efforts on fruit flies and distribution. Thus the FA Agreement be increased (paragraph 8) supporting advanced countries.

11. Upon review of the on the Practical Use of [Vienna, 13 - 17 Novembr e] emphasizes recommend competitiveness and pro of mass-produced fruit that the Joint Division evaluate artificial diets for rearing techniques and models in developing c as the primary objective suppression by the SIT.

(a) development of in the fruit-fly
(b) improvement of
(c) development of
(d) improvement of
(e) training person

12. A primary requirement mass rearing and to det breeding stocks and for recommendations in par research professionals: physiology, both being t. The nutritional wil species and develop the of diets. The result of used in the training of b done in constant co-c a trainee will have the l of diets and the develop for evaluation of insect

---

2 Organismo Internacional de Salud Agrícola, including Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama.


4 As the theme of going to press, this project took a new urgency as the medfly is reported close to Mexico; see also R.H. Rhode, Appendix I of these Proceedings.

5 The Sterile-Insect Technique
9. During the proceedings it became clear that certain research projects in progress in specialized laboratories in various parts of the world are of particular relevance to the efficient and intelligent application of the SIT (e.g., research in allozymes, acoustical analysis and behavioural studies). Most frequently this work is pursued in developed countries and it is suggested that relevant member governments be strongly encouraged to provide adequate support to those projects. It is recommended that those specialized laboratories be available to support SIT projects in developing countries (see also paragraphs 17 and 19).

10. The Panel noted the present status of Research Contracts and Agreements on fruit flies and felt that a better balance is needed in their distribution. Thus the Panel recommends that the number of Research Agreements be increased in order to stimulate the already mentioned (paragraph 9) supporting scientific activities carried out in technologically advanced countries.

11. Upon review of the recommendations of the FAO/IAEA Expert Panel on the Practical Use of the Sterile-Male Technique for Insect Control (Vienna, 13-17 November, 1972), the present meeting endorses and re-emphasizes recommendations for continued awareness regarding fitness, competitiveness and prevention of genetic and physiological deterioration of mass-produced fruit flies. Likewise, the present Panel recommends that the Joint Division act as a centre for the development of methods to evaluate artificial diets for efficient mass rearing, to evaluate mass rearing techniques and to provide guidelines for the application of these methods in developing countries. Thus, the following are recommended as the primary objectives for the Joint Division's programme on fruit fly suppression by the SIT:

(a) development of methods for the testing of media and other links in the fruit-fly production chain;
(b) improvement of irradiation methods;
(c) development of quality control techniques;
(d) improvement of logistics (devices and methods);
(e) training personnel.

12. A primary requirement of the SIT is the designing of experiments for mass rearing and to determine the quality of the insects produced both for breeding stocks and for irradiation and release. Implementation of the recommendations in paragraph 11 will require collaboration between two research professionals: an insect nutritionist and a specialist in behavioural physiology, both being experts in experimental design.

The nutritionist will carry out research on the nutrition of target species and develop therefrom experimental procedures for the evaluation of diets. The result of this work will appear in publications and will be used in the training of fellows from developing countries. This work will be done in constant co-operation with the behavioural physiologist so that a trainee will have the benefit of experience in nutrition, the formulation of diets and the development and conduct of some simple behavioural tests for evaluation of insect quality.

---

A further task of the behaviourist will be to collate information on quality-control research carried out in other locations. At the termination of his employment, this professional’s experience and the information collected will be published in a laboratory and field manual.

The Panel further recommends that project leaders collaborate by corroborating under their own field conditions some of the techniques developed at the Agency.

13. The Panel recognizes that a problem exists as regards placement of trainees from developing countries due to the limited number of centres with ongoing programmes of fruit fly control by the SIT.

It is recommended that the allocation of trainees from developing countries be not restricted to ongoing projects but that use be made of the large number of existing centres of formal instruction.

The Panel recommends that the present level of training activities at the Seibersdorf laboratory be maintained and if possible increased.

14. The Panel noted with concern that in some developing countries Agency publications in entomology are not passed down from the administrative to the working level. Therefore, the Panel recommends that the Agency explore ways to ensure dissemination of its publications in entomology (in particular Panel Proceedings) so that they reach the maximum possible number of researchers in developing countries.

SPECIFIC STATEMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Operational aspects of fruit fly control by the sterile-insect technique

15. Having considered the minimum size area over which practical fruit fly control by the SIT could be expected, the Panel concluded that this could not be determined with any degree of precision because of the number of variables involved. Assuming adequate quarantine control, manpower, fly production and release capability, a key factor is the degree of isolation. Other factors which may impose a limit in effectiveness are the level of control by bait sprays, clean cultivation, and the degree of freedom given to the project manager in the implementation of the programme.

16. The Panel also examined the question of sterile stings by released females, possible counteraction by releasing males only and the beneficial role, if any, of the sterile female. The Panel considers sterile stings a marketing problem. The importance of these stings varies with the fruit fly species, the type of fruit (it may be important in some stone fruit and citrus varieties) and the time of the year. If the stings are a problem in experimental studies, the fruit may have to be bought. However, the problem is temporary where eradication is the goal and can be diminished by such methods as stopping or reducing releases before susceptible fruits come into production, by suitable cultural practices and selective spraying of early ripening varieties. Currently no feasible method exists to separate the sexes in large numbers; research to find methods to do this economically (e.g., by use of sex distortion) should be encouraged. The evidence thus far available suggests that, in fruit fly species with polygamous behaviour, the release of sterile females contributes to suppression.

17. The Panel considers that determining the most fruitful release of sterile females involves suitability for a field programme and effectiveness of the release. Each fruit fly species has its own requirements and the laboratories should be aware of these.

18. A measurement of wild flies is essential. Once known in a sterile-insect rearing, the mating behaviour of flies with sperm mixture to establish mating conditions.

19. The Panel recommends that the SIT fruit fly behaviour to variability (e.g., by alloplasm of increasing hom) that this be done in a controlled environment.

20. Where a fruit fly disciplinary approach is recommended that the SIT such as male confusion sprays, trapping, parasitization.

21. The Panel considers that eradication programme have been made to in such programmes. In t release techniques are used on air releases, due to such as size of the are and topography.

22. A further need is the quality of the produce resources be allocated in large-scale projects.

23. The Panel had before decision making in the...
17. The Panel considers of paramount importance developmental research in quality control and quality control techniques. This is essential for determining the most important biological parameters for sterile fly releases. Such techniques will allow the early screening of the flies best suited for a field programme as well as the continuous monitoring of the effectiveness of the released files. Quality control techniques are needed for each fruit fly species. Since there are laboratories specialized in studies on quality control of mass-reared insects, the services of these laboratories should be utilized in SIT programmes.

18. A measurement of the effectiveness of sterile flies in mating with wild flies is essential. This may involve various aspects of mating behaviour. Once known, these can be used to develop monitoring systems in a sterile-insect release programme. More field studies are needed on the mating behaviour and ecology of fruit flies. In this respect, male flies with sperm marked by radiotracers may be released in field experiments to establish mating frequency and competitiveness under natural conditions.

Radiotracer sperm tagging is necessary for special applications, but the Panel does not consider it essential for general use during a sterile release programme.

19. The Panel recommends that the Agency assist and co-ordinate studies of fruit fly behaviour and ecology as related to the SIT. Monitoring genetic variability (e.g., by allozyme analysis) is essential as an alarm system to warn of increasing homogeneity in the breeding stock; the Panel recommends that this be done in a central location to which sample material could be sent.

20. Where a fruit fly pest management programme calls for a multidisciplinary approach, including extension and regulatory practices, the Panel recommends that the SIT be integrated with other suppression methods, such as male confusion and male annihilation, the judicious use of bait sprays, trapping, parasites, and predators.

21. The Panel considers the airplane an essential tool in large-scale control and eradication programmes and therefore strongly recommends that provision be made to include this piece of equipment at the beginning of such programmes. In this connection improvement and evaluation of aerial release techniques are required. In smaller programmes, before deciding on air releases, due consideration should be given to economic factors, such as size of the area, cost of labour, environmental conditions and topography.

22. A further need is some automation to reduce human error, increase the quality of the product and lower costs. The Panel recommends that resources be allocated to the development of such devices, particularly in large-scale projects requiring around-the-clock work.

23. The Panel had before it a scheme designed to assist in the process of decision making in the conduct of an SIT programme. Such a scheme

See B. A. Butt, these Proceedings.
is strongly recommended for the consideration of those contemplating the application of the SIT.

**Mediterranean fruit fly Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann)**

24. Information available from various medfly rearing units (Costa Rica, Cyprus, Israel, Italy, Spain, Australia) allows an approximate calculation of the space requirements for mass-producing the medfly. The present norm is approximately 50,000 to 60,000 insects per week per m² total rearing facility surface (i.e., irradiation and storage rooms, office, etc. included).

25. Production of the medfly is still relatively expensive because of costly nutrients such as protein hydrolysate and brewer's yeast. In most cases these ingredients are imported and in developing countries this often is a drain on hard currency. Therefore, the Panel strongly supports the current Joint Division studies on the replacement of expensive nutrients by inexpensive and readily available materials. The Panel also recommends that the Joint Division encourage similar work in developing nations.

26. Regarding winter releases of sterile medflies to protect citrus, the Panel considers this a good approach if the climate does not inactivate the insects, there is mating, the population is low, and the market value of the fruit is not reduced by sterile stings.

27. The Panel recognizes that the effectiveness of the SIT for medfly control during spring and summer has been repeatedly demonstrated, e.g., in Spain, Italy and Israel. Good results also were reported after combining this technique in pest management with chemical and biological control agents, e.g., in Argentina and Peru. However, to convince administrators to put this technique into practical use, a demonstration of eradication could be decisive. Therefore, the Panel urges the FAO/IAPB to co-ordinate a campaign of medfly eradication in a Mediterranean country drawing upon the expertise and pooling the resources of several countries in the area. The assistance of the International Organization of Biological Control in such a venture should be enlisted (see Appendix II).

**Olive fly, Dacus oleae (Gmelin)**

28. The biotechnology for olive fly production is steadily improving. According to information from Greece the present olive fly production norm is approximately 5,000 pupae per week per m² total rearing facility surface.

29. The present cost of olive fly production in Greece is US $1/1,000 pupae, labour included. The Panel is not convinced that cost should be a primary consideration in substituting imported nutrients for locally available ones because imported products are more standardized and therefore their use in the various rearing facilities would eliminate a source of variation and increase the validity of comparisons. Nevertheless, the Panel recommends that the Joint Division obtain a list of materials used in olive fly rearing.

30. The Panel recognizes the management system for isolation, eradication and suppression of the olive fly can be divided into two sequential phases:

   (1) Suppression: trapping (pheromones, search and trapping phenon of insects)

   (2) Control: by rearing and rearing

31. The co-operative programme, including mass rearing, marking research in olive flies of other laboratories elsewhere or laboratories.

32. The Panel recommends that release of sterile olive flies be considered as a way to reduce the number of olive flies in the area.

33. Training in olive fly control and the International Organization of Biological Control should be continued in order to improve the efficiency of olive fly research centres.

34. The Panel recommends that the International Organization of Biological Control should be continued in order to improve the efficiency of olive fly research centres.

35. The Panel recommends that the International Organization of Biological Control should be continued in order to improve the efficiency of olive fly research centres.

**Other fruit fly species**

36. In the developing countries the following species are:

- *Anastrepha ludens*
- *A. fraterculus* (Sob; A. suspensa; Carrib)
- *Ceratitis rosa* e (N.; D. dorsalis; Ori)
- *D. cucurbitae* (Mel)
- *D. zonata* (Mango; Rhagoletis cerasi; (O.)
30. The Panel recognizes that the SIT can and should fit into a pest management system for olive fly control. Because of a lack of geographical isolation, eradication usually will not be the objective of the SIT in olive fly suppression programmes. The pest management scheme should comprise two sequential phases:

- Suppression: by cultural practices (spring collection of remaining fruits), treatment with selective insecticides (early summer), trapping (pheromones included);
- Control: by release of sterile olive flies in combination with parasitoids.

31. The co-operative Yugoslav/Joint Division/USDA olive fly research programme, including the development of better irradiation techniques, mass rearing, marking, trapping, release methods, diets, etc., complements research in other olive growing countries. The Panel notes that the Agency supplies olive flies of Greek origin to Yugoslavia for ecological studies; it suggests that releases of a Yugoslav strain would be preferable.

32. The Panel recommends increasing the number of contracts, and if possible, the monetary value of contracts, for research on olive fly rather than on medfly.

33. Training in olive fly research should take place in olive-zone laboratories wherever this research is sufficiently advanced.

34. The Panel recommends that the Joint Division, together with organizations such as the International Biological Programme, the International Organisation of Biological Control and the European Economic Community, encourage and help organize annual or biennial meetings of olive fly workers to exchange information. These meetings should rotate between major olive fly research centres (Italy, Greece, Yugoslavia, Spain, Portugal).

35. The Panel recommends an exchange of visits between Agency personnel engaged in developmental research on olive fly and their colleagues in the olive zone to improve co-ordination.

Other fruit fly species

36. In the developing countries some of the most important fruit fly species are:

- Anastrepha ludens: Mexican fruit fly;
- A. fraterculus: South American fruit fly;
- A. suspensa: Caribbean fruit fly;
- Cerasitis rosea: Natal fruit fly;
- Dacus dorsalis: Oriental fruit fly;
- D. cucurbitae: Melon fly;
- D. sonatura: Mango fruit fly;
- Rhagoletis cerasi: Cherry fruit fly.
37. In the developed countries, several species of *Hylemya* are of economic importance to vegetable crops and, based on the experience obtained in Belgium and Holland, could be considered in the near future as target species for the STT.

38. The Panel feels that the developmental work in several research centres on the species listed is adequate and need not be undertaken by the Joint Division. However, the Joint Division could greatly contribute in the *R. cerasi* programme by co-ordinating the work of European researchers.

39. The Panel considers that the use of local materials after their extensive evaluation may be the only economical and practical solution to mass rearing the other fruit fly species just mentioned. It is recommended that the Agency assist and/or co-ordinate the evaluation of such materials.

40. Likewise, as regards some of the species listed, the Panel recommends that the Agency encourage co-ordination among different workers on specific topics such as radiobiology, rearing, ecology, release methods, etc.

41. It is recommended that the Agency continue to train scientists on the fruit flies listed here.

**Anastrepha ludens**

42. The 1989 Panel on the Sterile-Male Technique for Control of Fruit Flies recommended that an eradication experiment be conducted in an isolated area of about 1000 km². Steps have been taken in this direction but on a somewhat smaller scale. However, since the exact distribution, ecology and host relations of this pest in Mexico and Central America are not known, work on these aspects should be encouraged. Likewise, the application of the STT in conjunction with other control measures should be more extensively considered.

**Anastrepha fraterculus**

43. Research on this species is sufficiently advanced to make a study of the effectiveness and ecological implications of simultaneously releasing *A. fraterculus* and *Ceratitis capitata* worthwhile. This would be a unique opportunity for testing the possibility of simultaneously suppressing or controlling several species by the same technique and exploring possible interactions of such a suppression.

**Anastrepha suspensa**

44. The study of this species has greatly progressed in the USA. Other countries in which this fly is a problem should be encouraged to take maximum advantage of these studies.

45. As they become of economic importance, other *Anastrepha* species might be considered for inclusion in the Agency's programme upon requests from the affected countries.

---

Dacus dorsalis, D. cucurbitae, D. tryoni and D. zonatus

45. Methods of rearing, trapping and irradiation as well as sterility data and chemical control measures are available for these four species of Dacus. The feasibility of suppressing D. dorsalis, D. cucurbitae and D. tryoni by the SIT has been demonstrated. Efforts should now be made to integrate the SIT in a sound pest management programme in large areas. Wherever and whenever possible, eradication should be attempted.

D. dorsalis and D. cucurbitae have several hosts in common, even though they may not complete their life cycle in some. Again, there is an opportunity for studies of simultaneous suppression.

Release to establish "guardian population" barriers to prevent infestation or reinfection of fly-free areas should be undertaken.

Since much work has been done on D. tryoni contact with workers on this insect should be maintained.

Rhagoletis cerasi

46. This species is of great economic importance in certain countries and is widespread, attacking a high percentage of fruit if no control measures are applied.

Research on R. cerasi now shows that in the near future the eradication of this pest can be proven at least in some rather isolated areas.

Suppression of this pest by the SIT should be studied as part of a pest management project.

Especially in the case of this insect, the Panel strongly recommends that the Agency further personal contacts between all workers concerned.

Hylemysa spp.

47. The feasibility of suppressing H. antiqua by the SIT has been demonstrated in the Netherlands. The Panel recommends that the Agency encourage further basic and applied research in developed countries on this and other Hylemysa species, such as H. brassicae. Large-scale field trials should be initiated as soon as mass rearing and ecological studies have developed to a suitable level.
Abstract

A MEDFLY ERADICATION PROPOSAL

A survey sponsored by USAID and in conjunction with the governments of the United Kingdom that would be dep. CABI two years on NUDF, IAEA, the University of California, trapping for medflies within CUBA, prerequisite to an active eradication and methods of mating and sterile production of flies. Ceratitis capitata (Wiedemann) is a fly found in Florida near San José, the medfly from the loe after the insect became a region of the central in the responsibility of the World Organisation for Animal Health in the Americas. O) by annual contributions to control or eradication of flies.

Liberal references have been included with the text.
APPENDIX I

A MEDFLY ERADICATION PROPOSAL
FOR CENTRAL AMERICA*

R. H. RHODE
Citrus Insects Investigations,
USDA, ARS,
Weslaco, Texas,
United States of America

Abstract

A MEDFLY ERADICATION PROPOSAL FOR CENTRAL AMERICA.
A survey sponsored by USAID revealed that in 1976 direct crop losses due to Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wiedemann) infestations throughout 10,774 km² (2.7 million acres) in Costa Rica, Nicaragua and Panama approached US $2.4 million. Potential annual losses would reach US $6.8 million were the medfly to spread throughout presently uninfested Central America. The survey team members estimated that a 5-year eradication programme involving sterile flies, malathion mixed with protein bait, or malathion alone would cost US $36.6, US $25.7 or US $21.9 million, respectively. The subsequent revision of these estimates by agricultural officials of the CIRSA member countries resulted in a 5-year programme involving both malathion and sterile flies at a cost of US $29.6 million. The financing would be provided by contributions from the governments of the USA, the five Central American countries, Panama, Mexico and the United Kingdom that would be deposited in CARE to cover the operational costs. This sum would be revised to CARE within 10 years and would constitute the nucleus of an emergency fund to combat plant and animal diseases and pests within the CIRSA region. Additional monetary and/or technical support would be requested of UNDP, IAEA, the University of California and the Interamerican Institute of Agricultural Sciences. Intensive trapping for medflies within CIRSA countries that are ostensibly free of this pest and in Belize should be a prerequisite to an active eradication programme. Supplementary information concerning medfly ecology and methods of marking and aerial release is needed.

One of the world’s most notorious fruit pests, the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata Wiedemann, made its first appearance in Central America near San José, Costa Rica, in 1955. Initial attempts to eradicate the medfly from the locally infested areas with insecticides were abandoned after the insect became generally established throughout the coffee-producing regions of the central highland plateau. Instead, the newly-created Organismo Internacional Regional de Sanidad Agropecuaria (CIRSA) presently undertook the responsibility of preventing the spread of the medfly to other Central American countries. CIRSA, an international regional organization funded by annual contributions from its member countries, is concerned with the control or eradication of plant and animal pests and diseases that threaten

the agricultural economy of the five Central American countries, Mexico and Panama. Nevertheless, despite regulatory and quarantine measures instituted by OIRSA to halt the medfly advance, the pest was detected in the Carazo region of Central Nicaragua in 1961 and in Western Panama in 1963.

In an effort to develop non-insecticidal methods of reducing native medfly populations, OIRSA, with assistance provided by the United States and the Interamerican Institute of Agricultural Sciences (IIA), initiated a laboratory-rearing programme in 1968 for the production of medfly parasites and, concurrently, began investigations of medfly sterilization with gamma irradiation.

Also, in 1964, a pilot test involving the release of 1 million sterile medflies per week over a 1-square mile area on the peninsula of Puntarenas, Costa Rica, was carried out under a joint US/AID-OIRSA agreement. The results were sufficiently encouraging so that OIRSA, with United Nation’s Development Programme (UNDP) support, entered into a co-operative programme in 1965 with the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) to determine the feasibility of eradicating the medfly from Central America by means of the sterile insect release method. In an experiment conducted from September 1968 to May 1969, approximately 40 million sterile medflies were released by air each week over a 48-km² coffee and citrus area in Nicaragua. Results of this test demonstrated that average deposition of viable medfly eggs, larval infestations in coffee fruits and recoveries of pupae from mandarin oranges were at least 90.0% less in the release area than in the two checks [1].

At the conclusion of the joint UNDP-OIRSA-IAEA co-operative programme, a conference was held in 1970 at San José, Costa Rica, to assess the results of the sterile fly release experiment in Nicaragua and to discuss a course of further action to rid Central America of this pest. In addition to officials of the foregoing organizations, other delegates represented US/AID, USDA, US Department of State, US Atomic Energy Commission, US Air Force and the Ministries of Agriculture of each of the five Central American countries, Mexico and Panama. It was proposed and agreed that before considering a medfly eradication programme, US/AID would sponsor a study to determine (1) the economic losses sustained by the countries presently infested with the medfly, (2) the potential damages if the fly were to spread into previously non-infested countries, and (3) to estimate the cost of eradicating the medfly from Costa Rica, Nicaragua and Panama.

Consequently, during 1971–72, a four-man team of specialists in entomology, tropical horticulture, agricultural marketing, and agricultural economics made an assessment of the medfly situation in Central America. The team at that time considered that self-sustaining medfly populations were present throughout 1,672 km² in Nicaragua, 7,000 km² in Costa Rica, and 2,102 km² in Panama, representing a total area of 10,774 km² (Fig. 1).

Medfly infestations in these countries are generally found in developed highland areas cultivated to coffee and citrus and in small towns and settlements along the Pacific coastal plain where tropical almond (Terminalia catappa) and mixed fruit plantings occur.

Citrus is the only commercial host fruit crop – except coffee – grown on an economic scale. Coffee is a favoured host fruit of the fly and, even though this crop sustains the major medfly infestations in Central America, losses in coffee bean production were estimated to be only about 1%. Of the
In the African countries, Mexico took steps to reduce the populations of Mediterranean fruit flies. Quarantine measures were used to prevent the spread of the pest. In Western Panama in 1969, the first successful eradication of the pest was detected in the Chiriqui province by the United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) project using the technique of releasing sterile male flies into the area. This was done in cooperation with the United States and Panamanian governments. The project was supported by the United States Agency for International Development (AID) and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) to study the potential of using nuclear techniques in the control of pests. The project involved the release of millions of sterile insects into the area, leading to the reduction of the population of Mediterranean fruit flies and the subsequent decline in the number of damaged citrus fruits.

The technique of releasing sterile male flies was also tested in Nicaragua and Costa Rica. In both countries, teams of specialists from the United States and Central American countries were involved in the project. The objective was to reduce the populations of Mediterranean fruit flies in these areas, which were estimated to be approximately 10,000 km² in Costa Rica and 10,000 km² in Nicaragua. The project was successful in reducing the population of flies, leading to a decrease in the number of damaged citrus fruits.

The success of the project in Panama was due to the cooperation between the United States, Panama, and the International Atomic Energy Agency. The project involved the release of millions of sterile males into the area, leading to the reduction of the population of Mediterranean fruit flies and the subsequent decline in the number of damaged citrus fruits.
citrus varieties, sweet orange and mandarines are the most heavily attacked. Medfly losses to fruit production in the infested Central American countries were estimated to be about 28% for sweet oranges, 50% or more for mandarines, 24% for grapefruit and 2% for other susceptible fruits.

Applying these estimates of susceptible crop losses to the estimated value of fruit production in the current medfly area, the value of losses due to the insect in 1970 was about US $2.4 million. Should the medfly spread to all areas of Central America, the same loss rates would cause a potential annual damage of US $6.8 million. Were the medfly to invade Belize and Mexico, the citrus industries of these countries would suffer annual losses of US $1 million and US $5 million, respectively. Potential damages to the US fruit industry would be much greater. At one-half the damage rates observed in Central America, medfly losses to the US citrus industry would approximate US $85 million annually. Because of the susceptibility of deciduous fruits to medfly attack, losses could amount to US $300 million annually, a sum which represents a third of the total value of production.

In their report, the medfly team emphasized the importance of establishing and enforcing strict quarantine measures to prevent the medfly from being carried into areas where it is not established or where eradication is still incomplete. Internal quarantine operations within each country would entail the efficient control of terrestrial, aerial and maritime traffic at designated check points and at international boundary crossings. Even though a medfly eradication attempt is not undertaken in Central America, a quarantine programme would still be necessary to retard the advance of the medfly into new areas. Furthermore, upon completion of the Pan American highway, linking Panama with Colombia, vehicular traffic will provide the possibility for more rapid movement of the medfly and other exotic pests and diseases of agricultural importance between South and Central America. The team recommended that quarantine stations be established in northern Nicaragua on the West Coast and Pan American highways to control traffic moving into Honduras and El Salvador. It was estimated that operational costs of the two new stations would amount to about US $269,000 for a 4-year period.

A thorough and continuous trapping programme throughout Central America was also considered a necessary prerequisite to any programme or activity to control or eradicate the medfly. In the opinion of the team, a survey trapping programme should be conducted whether or not eradication of the medfly is attempted. Such an effort, utilizing triangular cartoon traps with Trimeure incorporated in the adhesive material, would require external financing in the amount of about US $2.4 million. It is advisable that the survey programme be in operation at least 1 year before any control or eradication attempt.

The economic survey team judged that because of rugged terrain and associated adverse weather conditions, 3740 km² of the total infested area of 10,774 km² could not be adequately treated by conventional airplanes — neither with insecticides nor sterile flies — and that the ground application of malathion bait sprays would be needed. Because of the broad scope of a programme to eradicate the medfly from Central America, a 5-year multistage plan of operations was proposed which provides for 1 year of preparation devoted to advance trapping, construction, procurement of supplies, etc., followed by 4 years of major eradication effort during which one-fourth of the total is 1 year of final ‘mop-up’.

Three alternate means of malathion alone or mixed with protein bait ultra-low-volume (U/LV) completely effective age down of flies [2].

The C-123 multiengined C-123 practical type for large within the air-treatable Chemical treatments were each of the insecticide dry period in November. Marked medflies at released from DC-3 air. A laboratory-feeding in week would be centrally releases would begin in September.

Because of pest potential missed in the application some retreatment would be estimated at 5% of the total and 10% for the following week. An intensive medfly accurate and up-to-date distribution of the work project, it is estimated per km² per week over.

Total costs of each including costs of release by the economic survey US $25.7 million using fee sterile fly releases.

In early 1975, OIE attendant upon the evacuation population of Managua. To receive another 80,000 medfly quarantine area of Managua, by dispersal breaks of the medfly in the probability that infest central Nicaragua were of increased local concern.

At an extraordinary OIEA member country reinforcing of existing project to continue the northward sp of El Salvador and Honduran infestations in Managua Economic Survey Report.
the most heavily attacked, Central American countries 50% or more for susceptible fruits. If these estimates are correct, the estimated value of losses due to the spread of the medfly to Belize and Guatemala would result in a potential US $200 million a year, and the damage rates to the US citrus industry would be the same as those for the estimated value of production. The importance of measures to prevent the medfly from spreading or where eradication within each country would be feasible is obvious. Also, national and international traffic control measures are essential. In Central America, a year before the advance of the medfly to the border of the Pan American highway, will provide the necessary steps for control of medflies. Establishing a systematic plan for monitoring medfly distribution in the work areas is essential. The project estimated that the yearly cost of monitoring 10 sticky traps per km² per week over 1 000 km² would be about US $1.2 million. Total costs of each of the proposed eradication techniques, used alone, including costs of retreatment and a monitoring programme, were estimated by the economic survey team at US $21.8 million using ULV malathion, US $25.7 million using malathion-bait spray, and US $30.3 million employing sterile fly releases.

In early 1973, OIRSA became increasingly alarmed with the consequences attendant upon the evacuation and displacement of a large portion of the population of Managua, Nicaragua, ravaged by earthquake in December 1972. To resettle in outlying areas, many of the homeless circumvented the temporary quarantine station situated on the Pan American highway, 22 km north of Managua, by dispersing along secondary roads and trails. Sporadic outbreaks of the medfly in northern towns previously freed of this pest indicated the probability that infested fruits from the major citrus producing region in central Nicaragua were being received in these areas to meet the demands of increased local consumption.

At an extraordinary meeting of the Ministers of Agriculture of the OIRSA member countries held in February 1973, OIRSA urged the immediate reinforcing of existing quarantine, trapping and control programmes to curtail the northward spread of the medfly. Considering the vulnerability of El Salvador and Honduras to invasion because of their proximity to medfly infestations in Nicaragua, OIRSA recommended a study be made of the AID Economic Survey Report to develop a technical-economic strategy to rid the...
currently infested countries of this pest. Subsequently, in May 1973, officials of Vegetable Health and Quarantine Departments from the OIRSA countries met with members of OIRSA, US/DAID (ROCAP), USDA, the economic survey team and the Central American Bank for Economic Integration (CABEI) to discuss strategy, costs and a possible manner of financing an eradication programme.

From this conference evolved an integrated programme of up to 5 years duration which would utilize insecticides and sterile insects to achieve eradication through the following sequential approach:

1. 6 ULV-malathion sprays at 1-week intervals
2. 2 malathion-protein bait sprays at 2-week intervals
3. 3 months of weekly sterile-fly releases at a rate calculated to maintain a minimal sterile-to-wild-fly ratio of 100:1.

The delegates considered the ground application of insecticides to the area of 3,740 km² proposed by the medfly survey team to be economically untenable and projected the use of malathion-bait sprays applied by helicopter as a means of reducing the estimated costs. Other revisions of item costs presented in the Economic Survey Report resulted in an eradication programme with an overall cost of about US $20.5 million composed of the following operational expenses:

1. Survey, trapping and quarantine .................. US $1,859,826
2. Supervision .................................. 2,029,157
3. Insecticide applications ............................ 7,889,442
4. Sterile fly production and release ................. 6,734,200
5. Administration ................................ 1,861,263

Total ............................................ US $20,473,888

As some possible means of obtaining the necessary funding for an eradication project advanced at the May 1973 conference, it was proposed that each OIRSA member country increase its own normal national quarantine service support by 100% for the first year of the programme and by an additional 50% for the second year. Individual country support would continue at this level until 2 years after the medfly is declared eradicated in Central America. In addition, each OIRSA country would contribute a determined amount to a fund established in CABEI for financing the initial phase of the eradication programme and all countries would become current in payment of their annual quotas. A grant contribution would be requested of the Mexican Government to be used for operating costs. The amount of this loan would be deposited in CABEI.

A loan would be requested of the United States Government through US/DAID (ROCAP) to be deposited in CABEI as part of a "Medfly Eradication Fund" used to finance equipment, insecticides, local salaries, and other costs. This fund would be administered by CABEI under the technical direction of an OIRSA-USDA-IAEA-IIDAS Technical Advisory Committee to be established to guide this joint effort.

Portions of the US contribution would be made available to the Central American countries for graduate training of national technicians in entomology and short-course training of engineer agronomists and lower technician levels in methods of rearing. Also to be paid from the 6 USDA advisors for a programme as well as out by the US Air Force C-123 aircraft with UL.

The UNDP would be expanded rearing facility through IAEA.

Other research as Assistance Board/Univ Projects to work with AID related to aerial and ground data and the provision of other support.

A request would be made to determine the analysis of the benefits through crop diversification, location, crops, costs, special emphasis on integrated as soon as possible Costa Rica, and Panamas.

The British provided financial support to programmes to prevent Government would be a fund in CABEI for costs Central America.

Monies deposited in the eradication project for countries in annual quota nucleus of a revolving fund would be available under the control or eradication situations by OIRSA.

The actual dollar in governments and intern of the financing plans by.

Before commencing, it would seem advisable for the OIRSA to encroach upon territory. It is not improbable that it be influenced by the new countries of Nicaragua concerning medfly distribution, particularly along the A accessibility. Remote-aerial photography would of detecting susceptible
by the Central American countries through crop diversification and also, to help in formulating a strategy including location, crops, costs, etc. for the development of new crop production with special emphasis on small and medium farm operations that could be implemented as soon as possible after the medfly becomes eliminated in Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Panama.

The British Foreign Assistance Agency would be requested to augment its financial support to Bellco for increased quarantine, trapping and related programmes to prevent medfly introduction. In addition, the British Government would be asked for a contribution to be deposited with other funds in CABI for costs associated with the eradication programme in Central America.

Monies deposited in CABI1 for use in defraying the operational expenses of the eradication programme would be repaid to CABI by the OIRSA member countries in annual quotas within a 10-year period and would serve as the nucleus of a revolving "Emergency Pest Eradication Loan Fund". This fund would be available under conditions determined by the OIRSA directors for the control or eradication of pests or for other problems considered emergency situations by OIRSA.

The actual dollar values of contributions requested of the various governments and international agencies will be considered following approval of the financing plans by governments of the OIRSA member countries.

Before commencing an active eradication attempt in Central America, it would seem advisable that intensive trapping surveys be conducted throughout the OIRSA region and Bellco to determine if the medfly has encroached upon territories previously considered free of this insect. It is not improbable that the scope of the proposed eradication effort would be influenced by the number and size of any infestations discovered in the countries north of Nicaragua. More detailed information is also needed concerning medfly distribution within each of the currently infested countries, particularly along the Atlantic littorals and in mountainous areas of restricted accessibility. Remote-sensing techniques employing colour infra-red aerial photography would provide a rapid and relatively inexpensive means of detecting susceptible host fruit plantings or, alternatively, of eliminating the
need for extensive ground reconnaissance of undeveloped or agriculturally unsuitable regions.

Additional knowledge of wild medfly life cycles, particularly the length of pupal development in different climatic environments, and the correlation of trap catches to native fly population densities, would be beneficial. Insect marking is a crucial element in sterile-insect release programmes. Existing methods for marking the adult medfly, using fluorescent powders applied to the pupae, must be improved upon or practical alternative means found which would ensure virtually 100% identification of captured laboratory-reared medflies. It would also be desirable beforehand to compare methods of releasing sterile flies by air under conditions existing in the proposed work environment to determine whether medflies released in containers or discharged unconfined into the air stream constitutes the most effective and practical method. Electronic guidance systems to direct airplanes accurately along flight lines over forested areas must also be evaluated in advance under flying conditions present in Central America.

Even though the technological basis for suppressing wild medfly populations with chemicals and sterile insects has been established, the uneven terrain and variable weather patterns of Central America, in association with the general lack of communications, inadequate roads and landing fields in outlying areas, could present formidable barriers to an eradication effort.

Problems with logistics could be expected because of the time required to import supplies and equipment from markets outside the Central American region and the administrative delays involved in transporting material across international boundaries.

A tentative eradication strategy, advanced at the May 1973 conference, would exert a critical effect on the medfly-infested region of Central America by the initial and simultaneous treatment of Nicaragua and Panama. However, in addition to the increased operational burdens created by a divided campaign, any eradication attempt in Panama would involve areas of southern Costa Rica because of medfly infestations in the border regions. Among other factors, a successful eradication enterprise would include the precise co-ordination of various specialized activities. It is unlikely that an untested task force would have the proficiency needed to overcome the obstacles imposed by widely separated and difficult work environments located in three different countries. OIRSA, therefore, may wish to consider combining the initial effort in Nicaragua rather than risk the possibility of the newborn program becoming overwhelmed at the outset by a multitude of unresolved problems. Because of the nature of its widely dispersed areas with medfly infestations, Nicaragua, in itself, would provide an uncompromising proving ground, under working conditions similar to those which would be faced with confidence and expertise at a later time in Costa Rica and Panama.

REFERENCES


APPENDIX II

REPORT OF THE IIIrd MEETING OF THE INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF BIOLOGICAL CONTROL — WEST PALAEARCTIC REGION SECTION (IOBC/WPRS) WORKING GROUP ON GENETIC CONTROL OF THE MEDITERRANEAN FRUIT FLY

(IAEA, Vienna, 17 November 1973)

I. Present:

(A) IOBC/WPRS Working Group

1. Mellado (Spain, Co-ordinator)
2. Cavalloro (C.E.C.)
3. Cirio (Italy)
4. Sereghiou (Cyprus)
5. Wankid (Egypt)

(B) IOBC Members

1. Simón (Peru)
2. Turica (Argentina)

(C) Observers

1. Cavin (USDA, APHIS representing the USAID Pest Management Project)
2. Chambers (USDA, ARS)
3. Harris (USDA, ARS)
4. Moore (FAO/IAEA, Rapporteur)

II. Contents:

Report

Annex I of Appendix II: List of laboratories involved in Mediterranean fruit fly activity.
Annex II of Appendix II: Addresses of participants in IOBC/WPRS medfly working group.
1. The IOBC/WPRS Working Group on Genetic Control of the Medfly during its 3rd meeting (IAEA, Vienna, 17 November 1973), recognized that around the Mediterranean basin there were 11 laboratories involved in research activities on medfly and/or mass production of the insect for its suppression in their respective countries. Mass production of medfly is also being carried out at the IAEA laboratory at Seibersdorf. The laboratories involved are listed in Annex I.

2. The expertise accumulated in these various laboratories now has reached the point where upscaling medfly production is no problem, given the proper incentive and support. The Working Group, including the others present at the meeting (addresses listed in Annex II), felt that any one of these laboratories cannot on its own realistically undertake a large-scale project of Mediterranean fruit fly control by the sterile-insect technique. However, the experience of these laboratories shows that eradication of the medfly by this technique under suitable conditions and with adequate support is possible.

3. Having surveyed conditions in the various Mediterranean areas where the medfly is endemic, it was concluded that an eradication campaign should be carried out through a concerted effort, provided this be concentrated in a single appropriate area. The co-ordination for such a collaborative effort would have to come from an international organization and the group agreed this could best be done by the Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture. The IOBC/WPRS Group, which originated this collaborative concept, should play an active role in an advisory capacity by providing:

- Advice on general guidelines of the campaign;
- Advice on implementation of the programme and selection of specialists;
- Expertise on location as required;
- Periodical meeting to review the progress of the programme and develop future activities.

4. The review of the medfly situation in the Mediterranean region shows that it is technically and economically feasible to achieve eradication of the medfly in Cyprus. Geographically and environmentally, Cyprus has all the conditions required to make such a project successful.

5. The group understands that the Cyprus Government is interested in such a project and would be ready to approach an organization such as the World Bank, the European Communities, etc., for the financial support needed. The group would strongly endorse and support such a request from the Cyprus Government.

---

6. As regards implications of all its member supplies of sterile male makes a major effort by expanding the facilities.

7. The group recognizes the need for the exchange of necessary supplies of the Mediterranean as appropriate. The genetic heterogeneity needs to be evaluated.

8. The group also regretted the slow progress made in the eradication efforts. The group requested advice for successful eradication and cultural practices, as required.

9. Success in this effort of the medfly in Cyprus requiring international support of ongoing or major benefits of this nature.

---

1 This report reflects the situation before 1974; the project has since been temporarily suspended.
6. As regards implementation, the group is ready to contribute the expertise of all its members. Since this eradication campaign hinges on massive supplies of sterile medflies, the group suggests that the Cyprus Government makes a major effort to increase the present level of its medfly production by expanding the facility of its Agricultural Research Institute.

7. The group recognizes that for eradication even with production at maximum capacity, the Cyprus facility could not meet the requirements in numbers of sterile medflies. Therefore, the group recommends that the necessary supplies of sterile medflies be obtained from the other laboratories in the Mediterranean area. Principal reliance should be on facilities logistically appropriate; the other facilities would provide emergency sources and genetic heterogeneity.

8. The group also recommends that Cyprus creates the conditions needed for successful eradication such as quarantine, appropriate bait spraying and cultural practices, farmer participation, and Government involvement as required.

9. Success in this internationally co-ordinated campaign of eradication of the medfly in Cyprus would act as a catalyst for other programmes requiring international co-operation. Likewise, this would stimulate support of ongoing or proposed projects. Both these aspects would be major benefits of this proposal.
LABORATORIES INVOLVED IN MEDFLY ACTIVITIES

1. INIA, Madrid, Spain
2. Università degli Studi, Istituto di Entomologia Agraria, Palermo, Italy
3. Laboratorio Applicazioni in Agricoltura, CNEN, Casaccia, 00060 Rome, Italy
4. Centro Regionale Anti-Insetti, Cagliari, Italy
5. Centro Studi Provinciale Antimalarico, Latina, Italy
6. Agricultural Research Institute, Nicosia, Cyprus
7. European Communities: Euratom, Common Nuclear Center, 21020 Ispra, Italy
8. Radiobiology Department, Atomic Energy Authority, Cairo, Egypt
9. Ministry of Agriculture, Giza, Egypt
10. Università degli Studi, Istituto di Entomologia Agraria, Portici, Napoli, Italy
11. Biological Control Institute, Citrus Marketing Board of Israel, Rehovot, Israel
12. IAEA Entomology Laboratory, IAEA, Vienna, Austria

ADDRESSES OF PART
WORKING GROUP

1. Dr. R. Cavalloro
   Commission of the Ne
   Ispra, Italy
2. Dr. G. Cavin
   USDA, Federal Co
   Hyattsville, Mary
3. Dr. D. L. Chambe
   Insect Attractants
   USDA, ARS,
   P.O. Box 14565,
   Gainesville, Flori
4. Dr. U. Cirio
   Centro di Studi Ne
   Comitato Naziona
   Casella Postale N
   00100 Rome, Italy
5. Dr. E. J. Harris
   USDA, ARS, Wes
   Hawaiian Fruit F1
   P.O. Box 2280,
   Honolulu, Hawaii
6. Dr. L. Mellado
   Instituto Nacional
   Avda. Puerta de
   Madrid 3, Spain
7. Dr. L. Moore
   Joint FAO/IAEA I
   Kärntner Ring 11,
   1011 Vienna, Aus
8. Dr. C. Sergiou
   Agricultural Rese
   Ministry of Agric
   Nicosia, Cyprus
9. Dr. J. E. Simón P
   Centro Regional d
   La Molina, Apart.
   Lima, Peru
ADDRESSES OF PARTICIPANTS IN IOBC/WPRS MEDFLY WORKING GROUP

1. Dr. R. Cavalloro  
   Commission of the European Communities,  
   Ispra, Italy

2. Dr. G. Cavin  
   USDA, Federal Center Blg.,  
   Hyattsville, Maryland 20705, USA

3. Dr. D.L. Chambers  
   Insect Attractants, Behavior and Basic Biology Research Laboratory,  
   USDA, ARS,  
   P.O. Box 14565,  
   Gainesville, Florida 32601, USA

4. Dr. U. Ciriolo  
   Centro di Studi Nucleari della Casaccia,  
   Comitato Nazionale per l'Energia Nucleare,  
   Cassella Postale N. 2400,  
   00100 Rome, Italy

5. Dr. E.J. Harris  
   USDA, ARS, Western Region Southern California-Hawaii Area,  
   Hawaiian Fruit Flies Lab.,  
   P.O. Box 2280,  
   Honolulu, Hawaii 96804, USA

6. Dr. L. Mellado  
   Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agrarias,  
   Avda. Puerta de Hierro,  
   Madrid 3, Spain

7. Dr. I. Moore  
   Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture,  
   Kärntner Ring 11,  
   1011 Vienna, Austria

8. Dr. C. Serghiou  
   Agricultural Research Institute,  
   Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources,  
   Nicosia, Cyprus

9. Dr. J.E. Simón F  
   Centro Regional de Investigación Agraria,  
   La Molina, Apartado 3761,  
   Lima, Peru
10. Dr. A. Turica
   Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria,
   Centro de Investigaciones en Ciencias Agronómicas,
   C. C. 25, Castelar,
   Buenos Aires, Argentina

11. Dr. A. M. Wakid
   Atomic Energy Establishment,
   Cairo, Arab Republic of Egypt
LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution/Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATeman, M.A.</td>
<td>C.S.I.R.O., School of Biological Sciences, University of Sydney, Sydney, N.S.W. 2006, Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLLER, E.F.</td>
<td>Swiss Federal Research Station for Arboriculture, Viticulture and Horticulture, Wädenswil, Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERNETHIC, D.</td>
<td>Institut za Jadrunske Kulture i Melioraciju Krs, Split, Yugoslavia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSH, G.L.</td>
<td>Dept. of Zoology, University of Texas, Austin, TX 78712, United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVALLORO, R.</td>
<td>Commission of the European Communities, Ispra, Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAVIN, G.</td>
<td>USDA, Federal Center Bldg., Hyattsville, MD 20705, United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAMBERS, D.L.</td>
<td>Insect Attractants, Behavior and Basic Biology Research Lab., USDA, ARS, P.O. Box 14553, Gainesville, FL 32601 United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIRIO, U.</td>
<td>Laboratorio Applicazioni in Agricoltura, Comitato Nazionale per l'Energia Nucleare, Casella Postale N. 2400, 00100 Rome, Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECONOMOPOULOS, A.P.</td>
<td>Nuclear Research Center &quot;Democritos&quot;, Aghia Paraskevi, Attiki, Greece</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENKERLIN S. D.
Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey,
Monterrey, N.L., México

FISCHER-COLBRIE, P.
Bundesanstalt für Pflanzenschutz,
Trunnerstrasse 5,
1020 Vienna, Austria

GONZALEZ, R.
Plant Production and Protection Division,
FAO,
Rome, Italy

HAISCH, A.
Bayerische Landesanstalt für Bodenkultur und Pflanzenbau,
Postfach,
8 München 38,
Federal Republic of Germany

HARRIS, E.J.
Hawaiian Fruit Flies Lab.,
USDA, ARS,
P.O. Box 2280,
Honolulu, HI 96804,
United States of America

MELLADO, L.
Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agrarias,
Avda. de Puerta de Hierro,
Madrid 3, Spain

REJESUS, R.S.
College of Agriculture,
University of The Philippines at Los Baños,
College, Laguna, Philippines

RUSS, K.
Bundesanstalt für Pflanzenschutz,
Trunnerstrasse 5,
1020 Vienna, Austria

SERGHIOU, C.
Agricultural Research Institute,
Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources,
Nicosia, Cyprus

SIMÓN F, J.E.
Dirección General de Investigaciones Agropecuarias,
La Molina, Apartado 2701,
Lima, Peru

THEUNISSEN, J.
Institute for Phytopathological Research,
Binnenhaven 12,
Wageningen, The Netherlands
LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

TSITSIPIS, J. Nuclear Research Center "Democritos", Aghia Paraskevi, Attiki, Greece

TURICA, A. Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuaria, Centro de Investigaciones en Ciencias Agronómicas, C.C. 25, Castelar, Buenos Aires, Argentina

VALLO, V. Institute of Experimental Phytopathology and Entomology, Ivanca pri Dunaji, Bratislava, Czechoslovakia

WAKID, A. M. Radiobiology Dept. Atomic Energy Establishment, Cairo, Egypt

ZERVAS, G. Nuclear Research Center "Democritos", Aghia Paraskevi, Attiki, Greece

ZIMMERMANN, E. Bundesanstalt für Pflanzenschutz, Trunnerstrasse 5, 1030 Vienna, Austria

PROKOPY, R. Nuclear Research Center "Democritos", Aghia Paraskevi, Attiki, Greece

International Atomic Energy Agency

LINDQUIST, D. A. Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture

SUGURJÖRNSSON, G.

BUTT, B. A. Division of Research and Laboratories

NADEL, D. J.

TSCHELINGER, Anne WEHRSTEIN, A.

MOURAD, A. IAEA Fellow at the Seibersdorf Laboratory

SCIENTIFIC SECRETARY

MOORE, I. Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture

International Atomic Energy Agency
HOW TO ORDER IAEA PUBLICATIONS

Exclusive sales agents for IAEA publications, to whom all orders and inquiries should be addressed, have been appointed in the following countries:

UNITED KINGDOM  Her Majesty's Stationary Office, P.O. Box 968, London SE 1 8NH
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  UNIPUB, Inc., P.O. Box 433, Murray Hill Station, New York, N.Y. 10016

In the following countries IAEA publications may be purchased from the sales agents or booksellers listed or through your major local booksellers. Payment can be made in local currency or with UNESCO coupons.

ARGENTINA  Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica, Avenida del Libertador 8250, Buenos Aires
AUSTRALIA  Hunter Publications, 88 A Gipps Street, Collingwood, Victoria 3066
BELGIUM  Service du Courrier de l'UNESCO, 112, Rue du Trône, B-1050 Brussels
CANADA  Information Canada, 171 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ont. K 1A 0S 9
C.S.R.R.  S.N.T.L., Spálené 51, CS-110 00 Prague
CZECHOSLOVAKIA  Alf, Publishers, Hurbanovo námestie 6, CS-800 00 Bratislava
FRANCE  Office International de Documentation et Librairie, 48, rue Gay-Lussac, F-75006 Paris
HUNGARY  Kultura, Hungarian Trading Company for Books and Newspapers, P.O. Box 149, H-1011 Budapest 62
INDIA  Oxford Book and Stationery Comp., 17, Park Street, Calcutta 16
ISRAEL  Hellinger and Co., 3, Nathan Strauss Str., Jerusalem
ITALY  Libreria Scientifica, Dott. de Biasio Lucio "asecna", Via Moregli 16, I-20123 Milan
JAPAN  Manzai Company, Ltd., P.O.Box 5050, 100-31 Tokyo International Foundation
NETHERLANDS  Martinus Nijhoff N.V., Lange Voorhout 9-11, P.O. Box 209, The Hague
PAKISTAN  Mirage Book Agency, 89, The Mall, P.O.Box 729, Lahore-3
POLAND  Ars Polonia, Centrała Handlu Zagranicznego, Kraków Przedmieście 7, PL-00-068 Warsaw
ROMANIA  Cartmix, 3-5 13 December Street, P.O.Box 134-135, Bucharest
SOUTH AFRICA  Van Schaik's Bookstores, P.O.Box 724, Pretoria
SWEDEN  C.E. Fritzes Kurb, Hovbockhandel, Fredsgatan 2, S-103 07 Stockholm
YUGOSLAVIA  Jugoslovenska Knjiga, Smolenakaya-Sanavaya 33-34, Moskov G-100

Orders from countries where sales agents have not yet been appointed and requests for information should be addressed directly to:

Publishing Section,
International Atomic Energy Agency,
Kärntner Ring 11, P.O.Box 590, A-1011 Vienna, Austria
PUBLICATIONS

To whom all orders should be addressed, have been appointed:

Box 560, London SE 1 9NH

Hill Station, New York, N.Y. 10015

They may be purchased from the resellers listed, or through your local bookshop. Payment can be made in local currency or by credit card.

Argentina, Av. del Libertador 8260,

Australia, Collingwood, Victoria 3066

Austria, 2, Rue du Trône, B-1050 Brussels

Barbados, 47, Ottawa, Ont. K 1 A 0 S 9

Belgium, CS-900 00 Bratislava

Benin et Librairie, 46, rue Gay-Lussac,

Canada for Books and Newspapers,

17, Park Street, Calcutta 16

Czechoslovakia, "Acicu",

France, 100-31 Tokyo International Centre, 9-11, P.O. Box 269, The Hague

Greece, Box 729, Lahore3

Iran, Krakowskie Przedmiescie 7,

Johannesburg, 0013, Pretoria

Korea, Box 134-135, Bucuresti

Libya, Pretoria

Malta, 19-27, Sienfedjan 2, S-103 07 Stockholm

Mexico, 32-34, Moscow G-200

Montenegro, 11000 Belgrade

Norway, A-1011 Vienna, Austria